



# Sri Chaitanya IIT Academy., India.

A.P, TELANGNA, KARNATAKA, TAMILNADU, MAHARASHTRA, DELHI, RANCHI

A right Choice for the Real Aspirant  
ICON Central Office, Madhapur- Hyderabad

## Mathematics-Straight Lines

### Synopsis

#### Intercept Form:

- a) If the portion of the line intercepted between the axes is divided by the point  $(x_1, y_1)$  in the ratio  $m:n$ , then the equation of the line is  $\frac{nx}{x_1} + \frac{my}{y_1} = m+n$  (or)  $\frac{mx}{x_1} + \frac{ny}{y_1} = m+n$
- b) Equation of the line whose intercept between the axes is bisected at the point  $(x_1, y_1)$  is  $\frac{x}{x_1} + \frac{y}{y_1} = 2$
- c) The equation of the line passing through the point  $(x_1, y_1)$  and whose intercepts are in the ratio  $m:n$  is  $nx + my = nx_1 + my_1$  (or)  $mx + ny = mx_1 + ny_1$

#### Normal Form :

The normal form of a line  $ax + by + c = 0$  is  $\frac{(-a)}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}x + \frac{(-b)}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}y = \frac{c}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$ , if  $c > 0$  and

$$\frac{a}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}x + \frac{b}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}y = \frac{-c}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}, \text{ if } c < 0$$

#### Distances

- i) The perpendicular distance to the line  $ax + by + c = 0$
- a) from origin is  $\frac{|c|}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$       b) from the point  $(x_1, y_1)$  is  $\frac{|ax_1 + by_1 + c|}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$
- ii) The distance of a point  $(x_1, y_1)$  from the line  $L \equiv ax + by + c = 0$  measured along a line making an inclination  $\alpha$  with x-axis is  $\left| \frac{ax_1 + by_1 + c}{a \cos \alpha + b \sin \alpha} \right|$
- iii) The distance of a point  $(x_1, y_1)$  from the line  $L \equiv ax + by + c = 0$  measured along a line which is parallel to  $lx + my + n = 0$  is  $\left| \frac{ax_1 + by_1 + c}{a \cos \alpha + b \sin \alpha} \right|$  where  $\tan \alpha = \frac{-l}{m}$
- iv) The shortest distance between parallel lines  $ax + by + c_1 = 0$  and  $ax + by + c_2 = 0$  is  $\frac{|c_1 - c_2|}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$
- v) The equation of a line parallel and lying midway between the above two lines is  $ax + by + \frac{c_1 + c_2}{2} = 0$

## Triangles and Quadrilaterals:

i) The area of triangle formed by the line  $\frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} = 1$  with the co-ordinate axis is  $\frac{1}{2}|ab|$

ii) The area of triangle formed by line  $ax + by + c = 0$  with the co-ordinate axes is  $\frac{c^2}{2|ab|}$

iii) Area of rhombus formed by  $a|x| + b|y| + c = 0$  is  $4(\text{area of } \Delta) = \frac{2c^2}{|ab|}$

iv) The area of triangle formed by  $a_i x + b_i y + c_i = 0, i = 1, 2, 3$  is  $\frac{\Delta^2}{2|\lambda_1 \lambda_2 \lambda_3|}$  where

$$\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 & c_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 & c_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 & c_3 \end{vmatrix}, \lambda_1 = \begin{vmatrix} a_2 & b_2 \\ a_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix}, \lambda_2 = \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 \\ a_3 & b_3 \end{vmatrix}, \lambda_3 = \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 \end{vmatrix}$$

v) If  $p_1, p_2$  are distances between parallel sides and  $\theta$  is angle between adjacent sides of parallelogram then its area is  $\left| \frac{p_1 p_2}{\sin \theta} \right|$

vi) Area of parallelogram whose sides are given by the line

$$a_1 x + b_1 y + c_1 = 0, a_1 x + b_1 y + c_2 = 0$$

$$a_2 x + b_2 y + d_1 = 0 \text{ and } a_2 x + b_2 y + d_2 = 0 \text{ is } \left| \frac{(c_1 - c_2)(d_1 - d_2)}{a_1 b_2 - a_2 b_1} \right|$$

vii) Area of rhombus  $= \frac{1}{2} d_1 d_2$  where  $d_1, d_2$  are lengths of the diagonals

## Angular bisectors of two straight lines

Condition Acute angle bisector obtuse angle bisector. In which angle origin lies

Condition	Acute angle bisector	Obtuse angle bisector	In which angle origin lies
$a_1 a_2 + b_1 b_2 > 0$	$\frac{a_1 x + b_1 y + c_1}{\sqrt{a_1^2 + b_1^2}} = \frac{(a_2 x + b_2 y + c_2)}{\sqrt{a_2^2 + b_2^2}}$	$\frac{a_1 x + b_1 y + c_1}{\sqrt{a_1^2 + b_1^2}} = -\frac{(a_2 x + b_2 y + c_2)}{\sqrt{a_2^2 + b_2^2}}$	Obtuse angle
$a_1 a_2 + b_1 b_2 < 0$	$\frac{a_1 x + b_1 y + c_1}{\sqrt{a_1^2 + b_1^2}} = -\frac{(a_2 x + b_2 y + c_2)}{\sqrt{a_2^2 + b_2^2}}$	$\frac{a_1 x + b_1 y + c_1}{\sqrt{a_1^2 + b_1^2}} = \frac{(a_2 x + b_2 y + c_2)}{\sqrt{a_2^2 + b_2^2}}$	Acute angle

## Optimization

Let A and B are two points on same side of line  $L \equiv ax + by + c = 0$

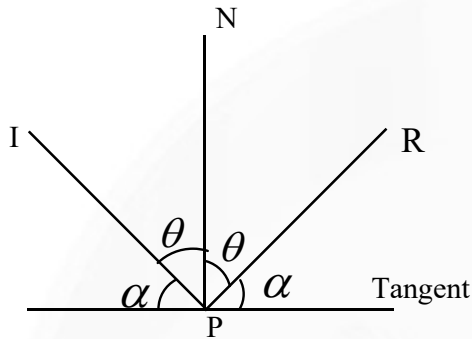
i) The point P such that  $PA + PB$  is minimum, is intersection of  $L=0$  and the line joining A to image of B or line joining B to image of A with respect to  $L=0$

ii) The point is P such that  $|PA - PB|$  is maximum, is the point of intersection of line  $L=0$  and line joining A and B.

### Reflection in surface

IP= incident ray ; PN= normal to the surface, PR= reflected ray  $\angle IPN = \angle NPR$

Angle of incident = Angle of reflection



### No. of lines , no. of triangles and no. of circles

Number of lines drawn through the point A which are at a distance d from the point B

- a) If  $AB=d$  then the no. of lines through A at a distance d from B is 1
- b) If  $AB>d$  then the no. of lines through A at a distance d from B is 2
- c) If  $AB<d$  then the no. of lines through A at a distance d from B is 0

Number of right angled triangles with fixed area in a circle depends on height h of the triangle and radius r of the circle

- a) If  $h=r$  , no. of right angled triangles =2
- b) If  $h<r$  , no. of right angled triangles =4
- c) If  $h>r$  , no. of right angled triangles =0

Number of circles touching three lines

- a) No circle if the lines are pairwise parallel
- b) One circle if the lines are concurrent
- c) 2 circles if two lines are parallel and third line cuts parallel line
- d) 4 circles if the lines are not concurrent and no two of them are parallel

The line in the family of lines  $L_1 + \lambda L_2 = 0$  which is at maximum distance from a point P is perpendicular to  $\overline{PA}$ , where A is point concurrence of the family of lines

### **Exercise : I**

(Straight Objective Including PYQ's)

#### **Various forms of straight lines**

(Point-slope form, Two point form, Slope-intercept form, Intercept form, Normal form, Symmetric form (parametric form), General form of a straight line)

1. If the straight line ,  $2x - 3y + 17 = 0$  is perpendicular to the line passing through the points  $(7, 17)$  and  $(15, \beta)$ , then  $\beta$  equals **Jee**

**Mains-2019**

- A)  $\frac{35}{3}$                       B) -5                      C)  $\frac{-35}{3}$                       D) 5

**Key: D**

**Sol:**

Equation of st.line  $y = \frac{2}{3}x + \frac{17}{3}$ ,  $Slope = \frac{2}{3}$

Slope of line passing through  $(7, 17)$  and  $(15, \beta)$  is  $\frac{\beta - 17}{15 - 7} = \frac{\beta - 17}{8}$

Since perpendicular ,

$$m_1 m_2 = -1$$

$$\Rightarrow \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)\left(\frac{\beta - 17}{8}\right) = -1 \Rightarrow \beta = 5$$

- 1a. The vertices of a triangle are  $A(10, 4)$ ,  $B(-4, 9)$  and  $C(-2, -1)$ . Find the equation of altitude through A

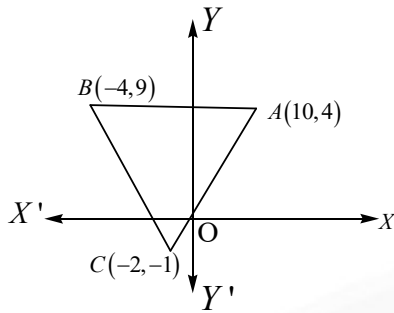
- A)  $x - 5y + 10 = 0$     B)  $2x + 5y = 1$     C)  $x - 6y + 10 = 0$     D)  $x - 5y - 10 = 0$

**Key: A**

**Sol:**

Slope of  $BC = \frac{-1 - 9}{-2 - 4} = -5$

Slope of AD altitude  $= \frac{-1}{-5} = \frac{1}{5}$



Hence, equation of altitude AD which passes through (10,4) & having slope  $1/5$  is

$$y - 4 = \frac{1}{5}(x - 10)$$

$$x - 5y + 10 = 0$$

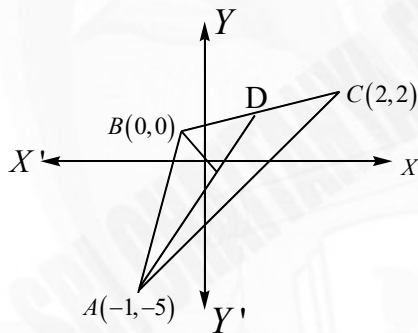
- 1b. Let ABC be a triangle with A(-1,-5), B(0,0), C(2,2) and let D be the middle point of BC. Find equation of perpendicular drawn from B to AD

A)  $x + 3y = 0$       B)  $x + 4y = 0$       C)  $x - 3y = 0$       D)  $x + 5y = 0$

**Key: A**

**Sol:**

D is the middle point of BC. Coordinates of D are  $\left(\frac{0+2}{2}, \frac{0+2}{2}\right)$



i.e, D(1,1)

$$\text{Slope of median } AD = \frac{1+5}{1+1} = 3$$

$$\text{Slope of BM which is perpendicular to } AD = \frac{-1}{3}$$

Equation of line BM is

$$y - 0 = \frac{-1}{3}(x - 0)$$

$$y = \frac{-1}{3}(x) \Rightarrow x + 3y = 0$$

- 1c. Find the equation of the straight line bisecting the line segment joining the points (5,3) and (4,4) and making an angle  $45^\circ$  with positive direction of x-axis.

A)  $x - y - 2 = 0$       B)  $x - y - 3 = 0$       C)  $x - y - 1 = 0$       D)  $x - 2y + 5 = 0$

**Key: C**

**Sol:**  $m = \text{slope of line} = \tan 45^\circ = 1$

Let A be midpoint of (5,3) & (4,4), then coordinates of A are  $\left(\frac{5+4}{2}, \frac{3+4}{2}\right), i.e. \left(\frac{9}{2}, \frac{7}{2}\right)$

Hence, the required equation of the line is  $y - \frac{7}{2} = 1\left(x - \frac{9}{2}\right) \Rightarrow x - y - 1 = 0$

2. A straight line L at a distance of 4 units from the origin makes positive intercepts on the coordinate axes and the perpendicular from the origin to this line makes an angle of  $60^\circ$  with the line  $x + y = 0$ . Then an equation of the line L is **Jee Mains-2019**

A)  $(\sqrt{3}+1)x + (\sqrt{3}-1)y = 8\sqrt{2}$

B)  $(\sqrt{3}-1)x + (\sqrt{3}+1)y = 8\sqrt{2}$

C)  $\sqrt{3}x + y = 8$

D)  $x + \sqrt{3}y = 8$

**Key : A**

**Sol :** If perpendicular makes an angle of  $60^\circ$  with line  $x + y = 0$ , then the perpendicular makes an angle of  $15^\circ$  or  $75^\circ$  with x-axis. The equation of the line  
 $x \cos 75^\circ + y \sin 75^\circ = 4$

(or)

$$x \cos 15^\circ + y \sin 15^\circ = 4$$

$$(\sqrt{3}-1)x + (\sqrt{3}+1)y = 8\sqrt{2}$$

(or)

$$(\sqrt{3}+1)x + (\sqrt{3}-1)y = 8\sqrt{2}$$

3. Suppose that the points  $(h,k)(1,2)$  and  $(-3,4)$  lie on the line  $L_1$ . If a line  $L_2$  passing through the points  $(h,k)$  and  $(4,3)$  is perpendicular to  $L_1$  then  $\frac{k}{h}$

A) 3

B)  $-\frac{1}{7}$

C) 0

D)  $\frac{1}{3}$

**Key : D**

**2019**

**Jee Mains-**

**Sol :**  $(h,k)(1,2)(-3,4)$  are collinear

$$\Rightarrow \begin{vmatrix} h & k & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 1 \\ -3 & 4 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow -2h - 4k + 10 = 0 \Rightarrow h + 2k = 5 \dots\dots(1)$$

$$m_{L_1} = \frac{-1}{2}; m_{L_2} = \frac{K-3}{h-4}$$

$$m_{L_1} \cdot m_{L_2} = -1 \Rightarrow 2h - k = 5 \dots\dots\dots(2)$$

From (1) and (2)  $\frac{k}{h} = \frac{1}{3}$

4. If the straight line  $2x - 3y + 17 = 0$  is perpendicular to the line passing through the points  $(7, 17)$  and  $(15, \beta)$  then  $\beta$  equals

A)  $-5$                       B)  $\frac{-35}{3}$                       C)  $\frac{35}{3}$                       D)  $5$

**Key : D**

**Sol :**  $\frac{17 - \beta}{-8} \times \frac{2}{3} = -1$   
 $\beta = 5$

5. Let PS be the median of the triangle with vertices  $P(2, 2)$ ,  $Q(6, -1)$  and  $R(7, 3)$ . The equation of the line passing through  $(1, -1)$  and parallel to PS is

**IIT-JEE**

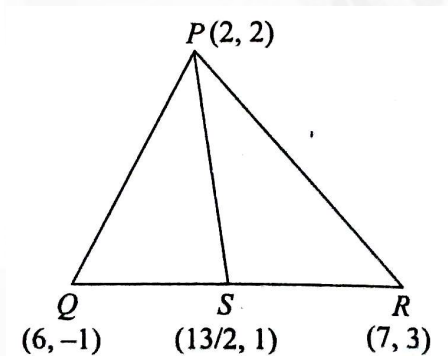
**2000**

A)  $2x - 9y - 7 = 0$                       B)  $2x - 9y - 11 = 0$   
C)  $2x + 9y - 11 = 0$                       D)  $2x + 9y + 7 = 0$

**Key : D**

**Sol :** S is the midpoint of Q and R. Therefore

$$S \equiv \left( \frac{7+6}{2}, \frac{3-1}{2} \right) \equiv \left( \frac{13}{2}, 1 \right)$$



Now, the slope of PS is  $m = \frac{2-1}{2-13/2} = -\frac{2}{9}$

Then the equation of the line passing through  $(1, -1)$  and parallel to PS is

$$y + 1 = -\frac{2}{9}(x - 1)$$

$$\text{Or } 2x + 9y + 7 = 0$$

6. A line through  $A(-5, -4)$  meets the lines  $x + 3y + 2 = 0$ ,  $2x + y + 4 = 0$ , and  $x - y - 5 = 0$  at the points B, C, and D, respectively. If  $(15 / AB)^2 + (10 / AC)^2 = (6 / AD)^2$ . The equation of the line

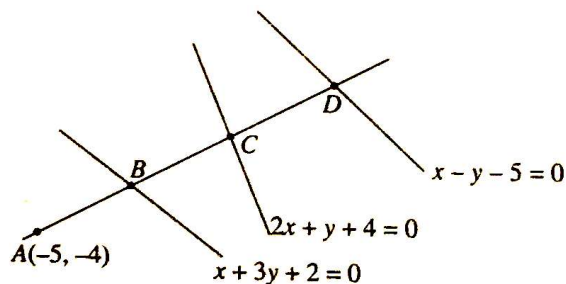
**IIT-JEE 1993**

A)  $2x + 3y + 10 = 0$                       B)  $x - y + 5 = 0$                       C)  $2x + 3y + 22 = 0$                       D)  $x + y + 11 = 0$

**Key : C**



**Sol:**



Let  $\theta$  be the inclination of line through  $A(-5, -4)$

Therefore, equation of this line is  $\frac{x+5}{\cos \theta} = \frac{y+4}{\sin \theta} = r$  .....(1)

Any point on this line at distance  $r$  from point  $A(-5, -4)$  is given by  $(-5 + r \cos \theta, -4 + r \sin \theta)$

If  $AB = r_1$ ,  $AC = r_2$  and  $AD = r_3$ , then

$$B(r_1 \cos \theta - 5, r_1 \sin \theta - 4)$$

$$C(r_2 \cos \theta - 5, r_2 \sin \theta - 4)$$

$$D(r_3 \cos \theta - 5, r_3 \sin \theta - 4)$$

But B lies on  $x + 3y + 2 = 0$ . Therefore

$$r_1 \cos \theta - 5 + 3r_1 \sin \theta - 12 + 2 = 0$$

$$\text{Or } \frac{12}{\cos \theta + 3 \sin \theta} = r_1$$

$$\text{Or } \frac{15}{AB} = \cos \theta + 3 \sin \theta \quad \dots(i)$$

As C lies on  $2x + y + 4 = 0$ , we have

$$2(r_2 \cos \theta - 5) + (r_2 \sin \theta - 4) + 4 = 0$$

$$\text{Or } \frac{10}{AC} = 2 \cos \theta + \sin \theta \quad \dots(ii)$$

Similarly, D lies on  $x - y - 5 = 0$ . Therefore,

$$r_3 \cos \theta - 5 - r_3 \sin \theta + 4 - 5 = 0$$

$$\text{Or } r_3 = \frac{6}{\cos \theta - \sin \theta} = AD$$

$$\text{Or } \frac{6}{AD} = \cos \theta - \sin \theta \quad \dots(iii)$$

Now, given that

$$\left(\frac{15}{AB}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{10}{AC}\right)^2 = \left(\frac{6}{AD}\right)^2$$

$$\text{Or } (\cos \theta + 3 \sin \theta)^2 + (2 \cos \theta + \sin \theta)^2 = (\cos \theta - \sin \theta)^2$$

[Using (i), (ii), and (iii)]

$$\text{Or } 4 \cos^2 + 9 \sin^2 \theta + 12 \sin \theta \cos \theta = 0$$



$$\text{Or } 2 \cos \theta + 3 \sin \theta = 0$$

$$\text{Or } \tan \theta = -\frac{2}{3}$$

Hence, the equation of the required line is

$$y + 4 = -\frac{2}{3}(x + 5)$$

$$\text{Or } 3y + 12 = -2x - 10$$

$$\text{Or } 2x + 3y + 22 = 0$$

7. A rectangle PQRS, has its side PQ parallel to the line  $y = mx$  and vertices P, Q and S on the lines  $y = a, x = b$ , and  $x = -b$ , respectively. The locus of the vertex R is

**IIT-JEE 1996**

$$\text{A) } (m^2 - 1)x - my + b(m^2 + 1) + am = 0$$

$$\text{B) } (m^2 - 1)x + am = 0$$

$$\text{C) } my + b(m^2 + 1) = 0$$

$$\text{D) } x + y + 1 = 0$$

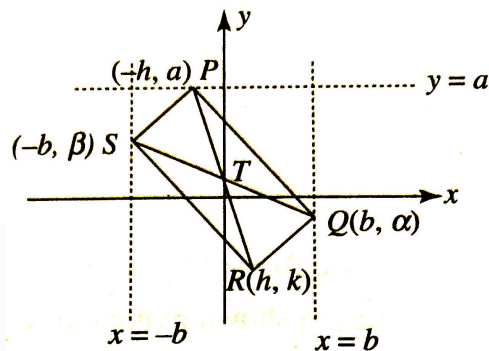
**Key : A**

**Sol:** Let the coordinate of Q  $(b, \alpha)$  and that of S be  $(-b, \beta)$ . Let PR and SQ intersect each other at T.

$\therefore$  T is the mid point of SQ

Since diagonals of a rectangle bisect each other, x co-ordinates of P is  $-h$ .

As P lies on  $y=a$ , therefore coordinates of P are  $(-h, a)$ .



Given that PQ is parallel to  $y = mx$  and slope of  $PQ = m$

$$\therefore \frac{\alpha - a}{a + h} = m$$

$$\Rightarrow \alpha = a + m(b + h) \quad \dots(i)$$

Also,  $RQ \perp PQ \Rightarrow$  slope of  $RQ = \frac{-1}{m}$

$$\therefore \frac{k - \alpha}{h - b} = \frac{-1}{m} \Rightarrow \alpha = k + \frac{1}{m}(h - b) \quad \dots(ii)$$

From (i) and (ii), we get

$$a + m(b + h) = k + \frac{1}{m}(h - b)$$

$$\Rightarrow am + m^2(b + h) = km + (h - b)$$

$$\Rightarrow (m^2 - 1)x - my + b(m^2 + 1) + am = 0$$

8. A straight line  $L$  through the origin meets the lines  $x + y = 1$  and  $x + y = 3$  at  $P$  and  $Q$ , respectively. Through  $P$  and  $Q$ , two straight lines  $L_1$  and  $L_2$  are drawn, parallel to  $L_2$  intersect at  $R$ . Then the locus of  $R$ , as  $L$  varies, is

**IIT-JEE**

**2002**

- A) straight line      B) circle      C) parabola      D) ellipse

**Key : A**

**Sol:** The line  $y = mx$  meets the given lines at

$$P\left(\frac{1}{m+1}, \frac{m}{m+1}\right) \text{ and } Q\left(\frac{3}{m+1}, \frac{3m}{m+1}\right)$$

Hence, the equation of  $L_1$  is

$$\left(y - \frac{m}{m+1}\right) = 2\left(x - \frac{1}{m+1}\right)$$

$$\text{Or } y - 2x - 1 = -\frac{3}{m+1} \quad \dots(i)$$

And that of  $L_2$  is

$$\left(y - \frac{3m}{m+1}\right) = -3\left(x - \frac{3}{m+1}\right)$$

$$\text{Or } y + 3x - 3 = \frac{6}{m+1} \quad \dots(ii)$$

From (i) and (ii), eliminating  $m$ , we get

$$\frac{y - 2x - 1}{y + 3x - 3} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\text{Or } x - 3y + 5 = 0$$

Which is a straight line.

9. A straight line  $L$  with negative slope passes through the point  $(8, 2)$  and cuts the positive coordinate axes at point  $P$  and  $Q$ . Find the absolute minimum value of  $OP + OQ$  as  $L$  varies, where  $O$  is the origin.

**IIT-JEE**

**2002**

- A) 7      B) 10      C) 8      D) 18

**Key : D**

**Sol:** Let the equation of the line be

$$(y - 2) = m(x - 8), \text{ where } m < 0$$

$$\therefore P \equiv \left(8 - \frac{2}{m}, 0\right) \text{ and } Q \equiv (0, 2 - 8m)$$

$$\text{Now, } OP + OQ = \left|8 - \frac{2}{m}\right| + |2 - 8m|$$

$$= 10 + \frac{2}{-m} + (-8m)$$

$$\geq 10 + 2\sqrt{\frac{2}{-m} \times (-8m)} \geq 18$$

Using AM  $\geq$  GM

### Position of a point w.r.t a line

(Ratio in which the line divides the line joining two points, Position of origin and a point w.r.t given line)

1. Let the point  $P(\alpha, \beta)$  be at a unit distance from each of the two lines  $L_1 : 3x - 4y + 12 = 0$  and  $L_2 : 8x + 6y + 11 = 0$ . If P lies below  $L_1$  and above  $L_2$ , then  $100(\alpha + \beta) =$  \_\_\_\_
- A) -14                                      B) 42                                      C) -22                                      D) 14

**Key: D**

**Jee Mains -2022**

**Sol:**  $3\alpha - 4\beta + 12 > 0$  ;  $\frac{8\alpha + 6\beta + 11}{10} = 1$

$$3\alpha - 4\beta = -7 \quad 8\alpha + 6\beta = -1$$

$$\alpha = \frac{-23}{25}, \quad \beta = \frac{106}{100}$$

$$100(\alpha + \beta) = 14$$

- 1a. The range of  $\alpha$  for which the points  $(\alpha, \alpha + 2)$  and  $\left(\frac{3\alpha}{2}, \alpha^2\right)$  lies on opposite sides of the line  $2x + 3y - 6 = 0$
- A)  $(-\infty, -2)$                                       B)  $(0, 1)$
- C)  $(-\infty, -2) \cup (0, 1)$                                       D)  $(-\infty, 1) \cup (2, \infty)$

**Key: C**

**Sol :** Points lie on opposite sides of the line  $\Rightarrow L_1 L_2 < 0$

$$5\alpha(3\alpha + 3\alpha^2 - 6) < 0$$

$$\alpha(\alpha + 2)(\alpha - 1) < 0$$

$$\alpha \in (-\infty, -2) \cup (0, 1)$$

- 1b. If  $P\left(1 + \frac{t}{\sqrt{2}}, 2 + \frac{t}{\sqrt{2}}\right)$  be any point on a line then the range of values of 't' for which the point P lies between the parallel lines  $x + 2y = 1$  and  $2x + 4y = 15$  is

A)  $\frac{-4\sqrt{2}}{5} < t < \frac{5\sqrt{2}}{6}$                                       B)  $\frac{-4\sqrt{2}}{3} < t < \frac{5\sqrt{2}}{6}$                                       C)  $t < \frac{-4\sqrt{2}}{3}$                                       D)  $t < \frac{5\sqrt{2}}{6}$

**Key :B**

**Sol :**  $f(x, y) = x + 2y - 1$ ,  $g(x, y) = 2x + 4y - 15$

$$f(0, 0) = -1 < 0, \quad g(0, 0) = -15 < 0$$

$$P = \left( 1 + \frac{t}{\sqrt{2}}, 2 + \frac{t}{\sqrt{2}} \right)$$

$$f(p) > 0 \quad ; \quad g(p) < 0$$

$$1 + \frac{t}{\sqrt{2}} + 2 \left( 2 + \frac{t}{\sqrt{2}} \right) > 0 \quad : \quad t < \frac{-5}{3\sqrt{2}}$$

$$t > \frac{-4\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{3}}$$

2. Consider the set of all lines  $px + qy + r = 0$  such that  $3p + 2q + 4r = 0$ , which one of the following statements is true?

**Jee Mains-**

**2019**

- A) The lines are concurrent at the point  $\left( \frac{3}{4}, \frac{1}{2} \right)$   
 B) Each line passes through the origin  
 C) The lines are parallel  
 D) The lines are not concurrent

**Key: A**

**Sol:**

Given condition

$$3p + 2q + 4r = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{3}{4}p + \frac{2}{4}q + r = 0$$

Compare with  $px + qy + r = 0$

$$(x, y) = \left( \frac{3}{4}, \frac{1}{2} \right)$$

- 2a. The straight lines  $4ax + 3by + c = 0$  where  $a + b + c = 0$  are concurrent at the point

- A) (4,3)      B) (1/2, 1/3)      C) (1/4, 1/3)      D) none of these

**Key: C**

**Sol:**

The set of lines is  $4ax + 3by + c = 0$  where  $a + b + c = 0$

Eliminating c will get

$$4ax + 3by - (a + b) = 0$$

$$(or) a(4x - 1) + b(3y - 1) = 0$$

This passes through the intersection of the lines

$$4x - 1 = 0 \text{ \& } 3y - 1 = 0, i.e., x = \frac{1}{4}, y = \frac{1}{3} \Rightarrow i.e., \left( \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{3} \right)$$

- 2b. The straight lines  $x + 2y - 9 = 0, 3x + 5y - 5 = 0$  &  $ax + by - 1 = 0$  are concurrent, if the straight line  $35x - 22y + 1 = 0$  passes through the point

- A) (a,b)      B) (-a,-b)      C) (b,a)      D) none of these

**Key: A**

**Sol:**

The three lines are concurrent if  $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & -9 \\ 3 & 5 & -5 \\ a & b & -1 \end{vmatrix} = 0, \Rightarrow 35a - 22b + 1 = 0$

Which is true if the line  $35x - 22y + 1 = 0$  passes through  $(a, b)$

2c. If the lines  $ax + y + 1 = 0, x + by + 1 = 0$  &  $x + y + c = 0$  ( $a, b, c$  being distinct & different from 1) are concurrent, then  $\left(\frac{1}{1-a}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{1-b}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{1-c}\right) =$

- A) 0                      B)  $\frac{1}{(a+b+c)}$                       C) 1                      D) none of these

**Key: C**

**Sol:**

As the given lines are concurrent

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & b & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & c \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} a & 1-a & 1-a \\ 1 & b-1 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & c-1 \end{vmatrix} = 0 (\because \text{Apply } C_2 \rightarrow C_2 - C_1 \text{ \& } C_3 \Rightarrow C_3 - C_1)$$

$$a(b-1)(c-1) - (c-1)(1-a) - (b-1)(1-a) = 0$$

$$\frac{a}{1-a} + \frac{1}{1-b} + \frac{1}{1-c} = 0 \left[ \text{Dividing by } (1-a)(1-b)(1-c) \right]$$

$$\text{Adding 1 on the both sides, we get } \frac{1}{1-a} + \frac{1}{1-b} + \frac{1}{1-c} = 1$$

3. Let the point  $P(\alpha, \beta)$  be at a unit distance from each of two lines  $L_1 : 3x - 4y + 12 = 0$  and  $L_2 : 8x + 6y + 11 = 0$ . If P lies below  $L_1$  and above  $L_2$  then  $100(\alpha + \beta) =$  **Jee Main-2022**

- A) -14                      B) 42                      C) -22                      D) 14

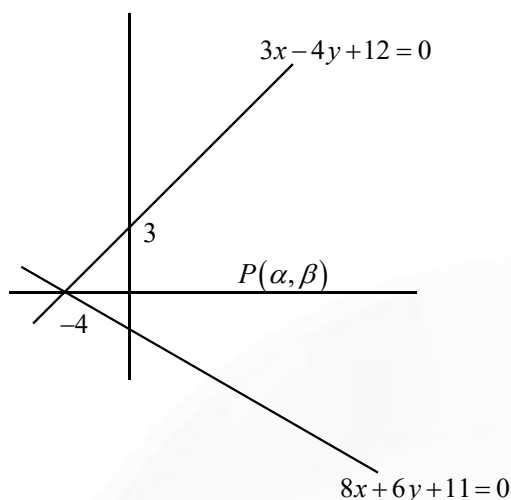
**Key : D**

**Sol :**  $\frac{3\alpha - 4\beta + 12}{5} = 1, \quad \frac{8\alpha + 6\beta + 11}{10} = 1$

$$3\alpha - 4\beta = -7 \quad 8\alpha + 6\beta = -1$$

$$\alpha = -\frac{23}{25}, \quad \beta = \frac{106}{100}$$

$$100(\alpha + \beta) = 14$$



- 3a. Let the point  $P(\alpha, \beta)$  be at distance of 2 units from each of two lines  $L_1 : 6x - 8y + 48 = 0$  and  $L_2 : 4x + 3y + 12 = 0$ . If P lies below  $L_1$  and above  $L_2$  then  $50(\alpha + \beta) =$
- A) 25                      B) 75                      C) 0                      D) 50

**Key : C**

**Sol :**  $\frac{6\alpha - 8\beta + 48}{-8} < 0, \quad \frac{4\alpha + 3\beta + 12}{3} > 0$

$6\alpha - 8\beta + 48 > 0, \quad 4\alpha + 3\beta + 12 > 0$

$\frac{6\alpha - 8\beta + 48}{10} = 2, \quad \frac{4\alpha + 3\beta + 12}{5} = 2$

$3\alpha - 4\beta + 14 = 0, \quad 4\alpha + 3\beta + 2 = 0$

$\alpha = -2, \quad \beta = 2$

$50(\alpha + \beta) = 0$

- 3b. Let the point  $P(\alpha, \beta)$  be at a distance of 3 units from each two line  $L_1 : 3x - 4y + 12 = 0$  and  $L_2 : 12x + 5y + 37 = 0$ . If P lies below  $L_1$  and above  $L_2$  then  $63(\alpha + \beta) =$
- A) -7                      B) 14                      C) -14                      D) 7

**Key : A**

**Sol :**  $\frac{3\alpha - 4\beta + 12}{-4} < 0, \quad \frac{12\alpha + 5\beta + 37}{5} > 0$

$3\alpha - 4\beta + 12 > 0, \quad 12\alpha + 5\beta + 37 > 0$

$\frac{3\alpha - 4\beta + 12}{5} = 3, \quad \frac{12\alpha + 5\beta + 37}{13} = 3$

$3\alpha - 4\beta - 3 = 0, \quad 12\alpha + 5\beta - 2 = 0$

$\alpha = \frac{23}{63}, \quad \beta = \frac{-30}{63}$

$63(\alpha + \beta) = -7$

- 3c. Let the point  $(\alpha, \beta)$  be at a distance of 4 units from each of two line  $L_1 : 12x - 5y + 60 = 0$  and  $8x + 6y + 48 = 0$ . If P lies below  $L_1$  and above  $L_2$  then  $14(\alpha + \beta) =$

A) 15

B) 14

C) -15

D) 17

**Key : C**

**Sol :**  $\frac{12\alpha - 5\beta + 60}{13} = 4$

$$12\alpha - 5\beta + 8 = 0$$

$$\frac{8\alpha + 6\beta + 48}{10} = 4$$

$$8\alpha + 6\beta + 8 = 0$$

$$4\alpha + 2\beta + 4 = 0$$

$$\alpha = \frac{-11}{14}$$

$$\beta = \frac{-4}{14}$$

$$14[\alpha + \beta] = -15$$

4. The rang of  $\alpha$  for which the points  $(\alpha, \alpha + 2)$  and  $\left(\frac{3\alpha}{2}, \alpha^2\right)$  lies on opposite sides of the line  $2x + 3y - 6 = 0$

A)  $(-\infty, -2)$ B)  $(0, 1)$ C)  $(-\infty, -2) \cup (0, 1)$ D)  $(-\infty, 1) \cup (2, 2)$ **Key : C****Sol:** Points lie on opposite sides of the line

$$\Rightarrow L_{11}L_{22} < 0$$

$$5\alpha(3\alpha + 3\alpha^2 - 6) < 0$$

$$\alpha(\alpha + 2)(\alpha - 1) < 0$$

$$\alpha \in (-\infty, -2) \cup (0, 1)$$

5. If the points  $(3, 4)$  and  $(2, -5)$  were to be on the same side of the line  $3x - 5y + a = 0$  then

A)  $a = -31$ B)  $a = 11$ C)  $-31 < a < 11$ D)  $a < -31$  or

$$a > 11$$

**Key : D****Sol:** Points lie on same side of line

$$\Rightarrow L_{11}L_{22} > 0$$

$$(a - 11)(a + 31) > 0$$

$$a < -31 \text{ or } a > 11$$

6. If each of the points  $(a, 4), (-2, a)$  lies on the same side of the line joining the points  $(2, -1), (5, -3)$  then 'a' is

A)  $a \in \left[\frac{-11}{2}, \frac{5}{3}\right]$

B)  $a \in \left[\frac{-11}{2}, \frac{4}{3}\right]$

C)  $a \in R - \left[\frac{-11}{2}, \frac{5}{3}\right]$

D)  $a = \frac{11}{2}, b = \frac{-5}{3}$

**Key : C****Sol:** Equation of line through  $(2, -1), (5, -3)$  is



$$y+1 = \frac{-3+1}{5-2}(x-2)$$

$$2x+3y-1=0$$

$(a,4), (-2,a)$  lie same side

$$L_{11} \cdot L_{22} > 0$$

$$(2a+12-1)(-4+3a-1) > 0$$

$$(2a+11)(3a-5) > 0$$

$$a \in \left(-\infty, -\frac{11}{2}\right) \cup \left(\frac{5}{3}, \infty\right)$$

7. All the values of  $\alpha$  for which the point  $(\alpha, \alpha^2)$  lies inside the triangle formed by the lines

$$2x+3y-1=0$$

$$x+2y-3=0$$

$$5x-6y-1=0$$

- A)  $\left(-\frac{3}{2}, -1\right) \cup \left(\frac{1}{2}, 1\right)$     B)  $(-2, -1)$     C)  $(2, 4)$     D)  $\left(-1, \frac{1}{2}\right)$

IIT-JEE 1992

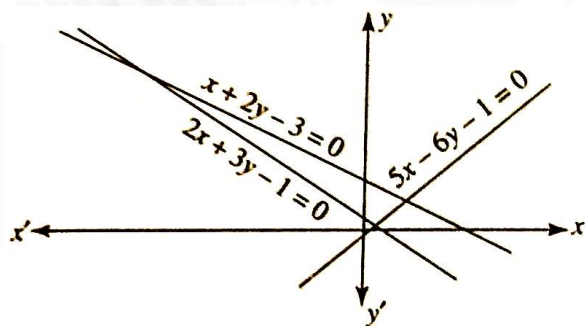
**Key : A**

**Sol:** Given lines are  $L_1 : 2x+3y-1=0$

$$L_2 : 5x-6y-1=0$$

$$L_3 : x+2y-3=0$$

These lines can be drawn on coordinate axes as shown :



Clearly, from the figure, origin O and point  $P(\alpha, \alpha^2)$  must lie on the opposite sides w.r.t  $2x+3y-1=0$ .

$$L_1(0,0) : -1 < 0$$

$$\Rightarrow L_1(\alpha, \alpha^2) : 2\alpha + 3\alpha^2 - 1 > 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (3\alpha - 1)(\alpha + 1) > 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \alpha < -1 \text{ or } \alpha > 1/3$$

....(i)

O and the point  $(\alpha, \alpha^2)$  must lie to the same side w.r.t  $x+2y-3=0$ .  $L_3(0,0) : -1 < 0$

$$L_3(0,0): -1 < 0$$

$$\Rightarrow L_3(\alpha, \alpha^2): \alpha + 2\alpha^2 - 3 < 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (2\alpha + 3)(\alpha - 1) < 0$$

$$\Rightarrow -3/2 < \alpha < 1 \quad \dots(ii)$$

Again O and P  $(\alpha, \alpha^2)$  must lie to the same side w.r.t  $5x - 6y - 1 = 0$

$$\Rightarrow L_2(0,0): -1 < 0$$

$$\Rightarrow L_2(\alpha, \alpha^2): 5\alpha - 6\alpha^2 - 1 < 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 6\alpha^2 - 5\alpha + 1 > 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (3\alpha - 1)(2\alpha - 1) > 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \alpha < 1/3 \text{ or } \alpha > 1/2 \quad \dots(iii)$$

From (i), (ii) and (iii) common values of  $\alpha$  are  $(-3/2, -1) \cup (1/2, 1)$ .

### Distances to a line

(Perpendicular distance from a point, Distances of given point from the given line measured along a straight line, Distance between parallel lines)

1. The line, with the slope greater than one, passes through the point  $A(4,3)$  and intersects the line  $x - y - 2 = 0$  at the point B. If the length of the line segment AB is  $\frac{\sqrt{29}}{3}$ , then B also lies on the line :

A)  $2x + y = 9$

B)  $3x - 2y = 7$

C)  $x + 2y = 6$

D)  $2x - 3y = 3$

**Key : C**

**Jee Mains -2022**

**Sol :** Let  $B(x_1, x_1 - 2)$

$$\sqrt{(x_1 - 4)^2 + (x_1 - 2 - 3)^2} = \frac{\sqrt{29}}{3}$$

Squaring on both side  $18x_1^2 - 162x_1 + 340 = 0$

$$x_1 = \frac{51}{9} \text{ or } x_1 = \frac{10}{3}; y_1 = \frac{33}{9} \text{ or } y_1 = \frac{4}{3}$$

Option C will satisfy  $\left(\frac{10}{3}, \frac{4}{3}\right)$

- 1a. The line with slope greater than one passes through point  $A(5,6)$  and intersect the line  $x + y - 2 = 0$  at a point B. If the length of the line segment AB is  $\sqrt{45}$  then B= \_\_\_\_\_
- A) (2,0)      B) (3,0)      C) (4,0)      D) (1,2)

**Key:A**

**Sol:**

Let  $B(h, 2 - h)$

$$AB = (h-5)^2 + (2-h-6)^2 = 45$$

$$\Rightarrow h^2 - 10h + 25 + h^2 + 8h + 16 = 45$$

$$\Rightarrow 2h^2 - 2h + 41 = 45$$

$$\Rightarrow 2h^2 - 2h - 4 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 2h^2 - 2h - 4 = 0 \Rightarrow (h-2)(h+1) = 0 \Rightarrow h = -1 \text{ or } \Rightarrow h = 2$$

$$\therefore B(-1, 3) \text{ or } B(2, 0)$$

$\therefore$  Slope of the line is  $> 1$

$$\therefore B(2, 0)$$

- 1b. The line with slope less than 1 passes through  $A(2, 3)$  intersect the line  $x - y + 3 = 0$  at B  
length of the line segment AB is  $\sqrt{10}$  then B= \_\_\_\_\_

A)  $(-1, 2)$

B)  $(2, -2)$

C)  $(2, -4)$

D)  $(3, -4)$

**Key:A**

**Sol:**

Let  $B(h, h+3)$

$$AB^2 = 10 \Rightarrow (h-2)^2 + h^2 = 10$$

$$\Rightarrow 2h^2 - 4h + 4 = 10$$

$$\Rightarrow 2h^2 - 4h - 6 = 10$$

$$\Rightarrow h^2 - 2h - 3 = 10$$

$$\Rightarrow (h-3)(h+1) = 0 \Rightarrow h = -1 \text{ or } \Rightarrow h = 3$$

$$B(-1, 2) \text{ OR } B(3, 6)$$

$\therefore$  Slope of AB  $< 1$

$$\therefore B(-1, 2)$$

- 1c. The equation of the line passing through  $(1, 2)$  and having distance of 7 units from pt  $(8, 9)$  is

A)  $y = x - 1$

B)  $x = 4$

C)  $y = 2$

D)  $x + y = 3$

**Key :C**

**Sol :**  $y = mx + c \Rightarrow 2 = m + c$

$$c = 2 - m$$

By verification from options,

$$\frac{8m - 9 + 2 - m}{\sqrt{m^2 + 1}} = 7$$

$$m - 1 = \sqrt{m^2 + 1}$$

$$2m = 0$$

$$m = 0$$

$$\therefore y = 2$$

2. If the line,  $2x - y + 3 = 0$  is at a distance  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}$  and  $\frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}$  from the lines  $4x - 2y + \alpha = 0$  and  $6x - 3y + \beta = 0$ , respectively, then the sum of all possible values of  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  is
- A) 20                      B) 28                      C) 30                      D) 11

**Key : C**

**Jee mains -2020**

**Sol :**  $D_1 : 6x - 3y + p = 0$

Distance between  $L_1$  and  $L_2$

$$\left| \frac{\alpha - 6}{2\sqrt{5}} \right| = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} \Rightarrow |\alpha - 6| = 2$$

$$\alpha = 4, 8$$

$$\text{Distance between } L_1 \text{ and } L_3 \quad \left| \frac{\beta - 9}{3\sqrt{5}} \right| = \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}} \Rightarrow |\beta - 9| = 6$$

$$\Rightarrow \beta = 15, 3$$

$$\text{Sum of all values} = 4 + 8 + 15 + 3 = 30$$

- 2a. If the distance between the lines  $y - x = 2$  and  $x - y = \alpha$  is  $\sqrt{2}$  and the distance between the lines  $4x - 3y = 5$  and  $6y - 8x = b$  is 11. Find absolute value of sum of all possible values of  $\alpha$  &  $\beta$
- A) 12                      B) 24                      C) 0                      D) 30

**Key : B**

**Sol :** a)  $y - x = 2$ ,  $x - y = \alpha$

$$x - y + 2 = 0, \quad x - y - \alpha = 0$$

$$\text{Distance} = \frac{|c_1 - c_2|}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}} = \sqrt{2}$$

$$|2 + \alpha| = 2$$

$$2 + \alpha = 2$$

$$\alpha = 0$$

$$2 + \alpha = -2$$

$$\alpha = -4$$

$$\text{b) } 4x - 3y = 5,$$

$$4x - 3y - 5 = 0$$

$$6y - 8x = \beta$$

$$8x - 6y + \beta = 0$$

$$4x - 3y + \frac{\beta}{2} = 0$$

$$\text{Distance} = \frac{|C_1 - C_2|}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}} = 11$$

$$\frac{\left| \frac{\beta}{2} - (-5) \right|}{\sqrt{4^2 + 3^2}} = 11$$

$$\frac{|\beta+10|}{10}=11$$

$$|\beta+10|=110$$

$$\beta+10=110$$

$$\beta+10=-110$$

$$\beta=100$$

$$\beta=-120$$

Sum of possible values of  $\alpha$  &  $\beta = 0 - 4 + 100 - 120 = -24$

Absolute value  $= |-24| = 24$

- 2b. If the line  $5x+3y-7=0$  is at a distance  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  from the lines  $15x+9y-20=0$  and  $5x+3y+4=0$  respectively then  $\alpha+\beta$  \_\_\_\_\_

A)  $\frac{\sqrt{34}}{3}$

B)  $\frac{\sqrt{34}}{3\sqrt{3}}$

C)  $\frac{1}{3\sqrt{34}}$

D)  $\frac{11}{3\sqrt{34}}$

**Key : A**

**Sol :** a)  $5x+3y-7=0$

$$15x+9y-20=0$$

$$5x+3y-\frac{20}{3}=0$$

$$\text{Distance} = \frac{|C_1 - C_2|}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$$

$$\alpha = \frac{\left| \frac{-20}{3} + 7 \right|}{\sqrt{5^2 + 3^2}}$$

$$\alpha = \frac{-20+21}{3\sqrt{34}} \Rightarrow \alpha = \frac{1}{3\sqrt{34}}$$

b)  $5x+3y-7=0$

$$5x+3y+4=0$$

$$\text{Distance} = \frac{|C_1 - C_2|}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$$

$$\beta = \frac{|4+7|}{\sqrt{5^2 + 3^2}}$$

$$\beta = \frac{11}{\sqrt{34}}$$

$$\Rightarrow \alpha + \beta = \frac{1}{3\sqrt{34}} + \frac{11}{\sqrt{34}} = \frac{1+33}{3\sqrt{34}} = \frac{34}{3\sqrt{34}} = \frac{\sqrt{34}}{3}$$

- 2c. If the ratio in which the lines  $3x+4y+2=0$  divides the distance between  $3x+4y+5=0$  and  $3x+4y-5=0$  is  $\alpha:\beta$  then  $\alpha+\beta$  = \_\_\_\_\_

A) 15

B) 13

C) 10

D) 20

**Key : C**

**Sol :** Given lines  $3x+4y+2=0$  ..... (1)

$$3x + 4y + 5 = 0 \dots\dots(2)$$

$$3x + 4y - 5 = 0 \dots\dots(3)$$

Distance between 1 and 2

$$= \frac{|C_1 - C_2|}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}} = \frac{|5 - 2|}{\sqrt{3^2 + 4^2}} = \frac{3}{5}$$

Distance between 1 and 3

$$= \frac{|C_1 - C_2|}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}} = \frac{|-5 - 2|}{\sqrt{3^2 + 4^2}} = \frac{7}{5}$$

$$\text{Ratio} \Rightarrow \alpha : \beta = \frac{3}{5} : \frac{7}{5}$$

$$\alpha : \beta = 3 : 7$$

$$\alpha + \beta = 3 + 7 = 10$$

3. If p and q are the lengths of the perpendiculars from the origin on the lines  $x \operatorname{cosec} \alpha - y \sec \alpha = k \cot 2\alpha$  and  $x \sin \alpha + y \cos \alpha = k \sin 2\alpha$  then  $k^2 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

- A)  $4p^2 + q^2$       B)  $2p^2 + q^2$       C)  $p^2 + 2q^2$       D)  $p^2 + 4q^2$

**Key: A**

**Jee Mains -**

**2021**

**Sol:**

$$p = \frac{k \cot 2\alpha}{\sqrt{\operatorname{cosec}^2 \alpha + \sec^2 \alpha}} = \frac{k}{2} \cos 2\alpha$$

$$\Rightarrow 2P = k \cos 2\alpha$$

$$q = \frac{k \sin 2\alpha}{\sqrt{\sin^2 \alpha + \cos^2 \alpha}} = k \sin 2\alpha$$

$$q = k \sin 2\alpha$$

$$\therefore 4P^2 + q^2 = k^2$$

- 3a. If p and q are the lengths of the perpendiculars from the origin on the lines  $x \sec \alpha + y \operatorname{cosec} \alpha = k \cot 2\alpha$  and  $x \cos \alpha + y \sin \alpha = k \sin 2\alpha$  then  $k^2 =$  \_\_\_\_\_

- A)  $2p^2 + q^2$       B)  $4p^2 + q^2$       C)  $3p^2 + 2q^2$       D)  $p^2 + 4q^2$

**Key: B**

**Sol:**

$$p = \frac{k \cot 2\alpha}{\sqrt{\sec^2 \alpha + \operatorname{cosec}^2 \alpha}} = \frac{k \cot 2\alpha}{\sqrt{\frac{1}{\sin^2 \alpha \cos^2 \alpha}}} = \frac{k \cot 2\alpha \times \sin 2\alpha}{2} = \frac{k}{2} \cos 2\alpha$$

$$\Rightarrow 2P = k \cos 2\alpha$$

$$q = \frac{k \sin 2\alpha}{\sqrt{\sin^2 \alpha + \cos^2 \alpha}} = k \sin 2\alpha$$

$$q = k \sin 2\alpha$$

$$\therefore 4P^2 + q^2 = k^2$$

3b. If p and q are the lengths of the perpendiculars from the origin on the lines

$$x \sec \alpha - y \operatorname{cosec} \alpha = \frac{k}{\cos 2\alpha} \text{ and } x \cos \alpha - y \sin \alpha = k \sec 2\alpha \text{ then } k^2 = \text{—————}$$

- A)  $q^2 + 4p^2$       B)  $q^2 - 4p^2$       C)  $4p^2 - q^2$       D)  $4p^2 + q^2$

**Key: B**

**Sol:**

$$p = \frac{\frac{k}{\cos 2\alpha}}{\sqrt{\sec^2 \alpha + \operatorname{cosec}^2 \alpha}} = \frac{k}{2 \cos 2\alpha} \times \sin 2\alpha = \frac{k}{2} \tan 2\alpha$$

$$\Rightarrow 2P = k \tan 2\alpha$$

$$q = \frac{k \sec \alpha}{\sqrt{\cos^2 \alpha + \sin^2 \alpha}} = k \sec^2 \alpha$$

$$\Rightarrow q = k \sec 2\alpha$$

$$q^2 - 4p^2 = k^2$$

3c. If r and t are the lengths of the perpendiculars from the origin on the lines

$$x \cos \theta + y \sin \theta = a \cos 2\theta \text{ and } x \sec \theta + y \operatorname{cosec} \theta = a \text{ then } a^2 = \text{—————}$$

- A)  $r^2 + 4t^2$       B)  $4t^2 - r^2$       C)  $4t^2 + r^2$       D)  $4r^2 + t^2$

**Key: A**

**Sol:**

$$r = \frac{|a \cos 2\theta|}{\sqrt{\cos^2 \theta + \sin^2 \theta}} = |a \cos 2\theta|$$

$$t = \frac{|a|}{\sqrt{\sec^2 \theta + \operatorname{cosec}^2 \theta}} = |a| \sin \theta \cos \theta$$

$$\Rightarrow 2t = |a| \sin \theta \cos \theta$$

$$r^2 + 4t^2 = a^2$$

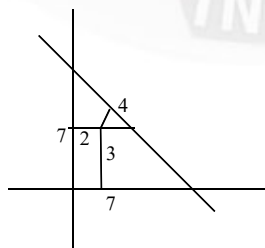
4. Slope of a line passing through P(2,3) and intersecting the line  $x + y = 7$  at a distance of 4 units from P is

**Jee Mains -2019**

- A)  $\frac{1-\sqrt{5}}{1+\sqrt{5}}$       B)  $\frac{1-\sqrt{7}}{1+\sqrt{7}}$       C)  $\frac{\sqrt{7}-1}{\sqrt{7}+1}$       D)  $\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{\sqrt{5}+1}$

**Key: B**

**Sol:**



Since point at 4 units from A(2,3) will be A



$A = (4\cos\theta + 2, 4\sin\theta + 3)$  and this point will satisfy equation of line  $x + y = 7$

$$\Rightarrow \cos\theta + \sin\theta = \frac{1}{2} \text{ on squaring}$$

$$\sin 2\theta = \frac{-3}{4} \Rightarrow \frac{2 \tan \theta}{1 + \tan^2 \theta} = \frac{-3}{4}$$

$$\Rightarrow 3 \tan^2 \theta + 8 \tan \theta + 3 = 0 \Rightarrow \tan \theta = \frac{1 - \sqrt{7}}{1 + \sqrt{7}}$$

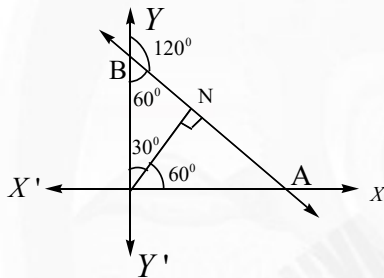
4a. The length of perpendicular from the origin to a line is 9 and the line makes an angle  $120^\circ$  with the positive direction of y-axis. Find the equation of the line

A)  $x + y\sqrt{3} = 18$     B)  $\sqrt{3}x + y = 18$     C)  $3x + \sqrt{3}y = 9$     D)  $x + 4y = 16$

**Key: A**

**Sol:**

Here  $\alpha = 60^\circ, P = 9$



Equation of required line is  $x \cos 60^\circ + y \sin 60^\circ = 9$

$$x \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) + y \left( \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \right) = 9 \Rightarrow x + y\sqrt{3} = 18$$

4b. Find the equation of the straight line cutting off an intercept of 3 units on negative direction of y-axis and inclined at an angle  $\tan^{-1} \left( \frac{3}{5} \right)$  to the axis of x

A)  $3x - 5y - 15 = 0$     B)  $4x - 3y - 11 = 0$     C)  $5x - 3y - 15 = 0$     D)  $3x - 11y + 11 = 0$

**Key: 1**

**Sol:**

$$C = -3 \text{ \& } \theta = \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{3}{5} \right), \tan \theta = \frac{3}{5} = m$$

Now, equation of line is  $y = mx + c$

$$y = \frac{3}{5}x - 3 \Rightarrow 3x - 5y - 15 = 0$$

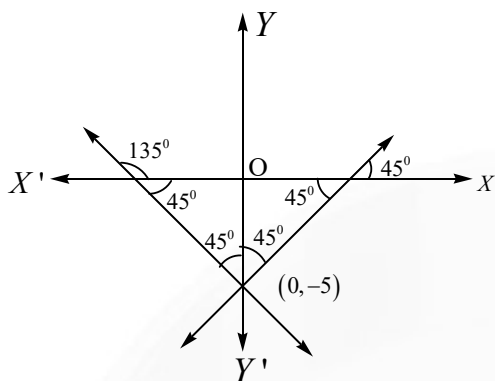
4c. Find the equation of the straight line cutting off an intercept of 5 units on negative direction of y-axis & being equally inclined to the axes

A)  $y = \pm x - 5$     B)  $y = x \pm 6$     C)  $y = x \pm 5$     D)  $y = \pm x - 11$

**Key: 1**

**Sol:**

Here,  $C = -5, m = \tan 45^\circ$  (or)  $\tan 135^\circ; m = \pm 1$



Hence, required equation is

$$y = (\pm 1)x - 5 \Rightarrow y = \pm x - 5$$

5. A point on the straight line,  $3x + 5y = 15$ , which is equidistant from the coordinate axes will be only in

**Jee Mains - 2019**

- A) 4<sup>th</sup> quadrant  
B) 1<sup>st</sup> quadrant  
C) 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> quadrant  
D) 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> quadrants

**Key: C**

**Sol:**

A point equidistant from both axes means either  $y = x$  (or)  $y = -x$

Point lies on  $3x + 5y = 15$

$$x - y = 0$$

$$3x + 5y = 15$$

$$\Rightarrow y = \frac{15}{8}, x = \frac{15}{8}$$

$$x + y = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow y = \frac{+15}{2}, x = \frac{-15}{2}$$

$$(x, y) = \left( \frac{-15}{2}, \frac{15}{2} \right) \in Q2$$

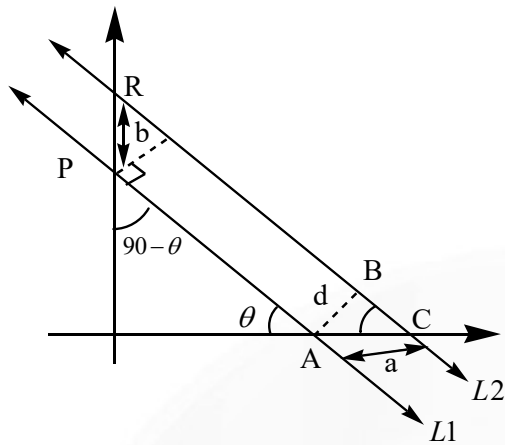
$$(x, y) = \left( \frac{15}{8}, \frac{15}{8} \right) \in Q1$$

- 5a. Two parallel lines lying in the same quadrant make intercepts  $a$  and  $b$  on  $x, y$  axes respectively between them, then the distance between lines is

- A)  $\frac{ab}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$       B)  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$       C)  $\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}$       D)  $\frac{1}{a^2} + \frac{1}{b^2}$

**Key: A**

**Sol:**



In  $\triangle ABC$ ,  $\sin \theta = \frac{d}{a}$ , In  $\triangle PQR$ ,  $\cos \theta = \frac{d}{b}$

$$\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta = 1$$

$$\frac{d^2}{a^2} + \frac{d^2}{b^2} = 1 \Rightarrow d = \frac{ab}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$$

5b. All points lying inside the triangle formed by points (1,3), (5,0), (-1,2) satisfy

- A)  $2x + y - 13 = 0$     B)  $3x - 4y - 12 \leq 0$     C)  $3x + 2y \geq 0$     D)  $4x + y = 0$

**Key: C**

**Sol:** By inspection

5c. The equation of the line passing through (1,2) & having distance of 7 units from point (8,9) is

- A)  $y = 3x - 1$     B)  $x = 4$     C)  $y = 2$     D)  $x + y = 3$

**Key: C**

**Sol:** Distance from (8,9) to line  $y - 2 = m(x - 1)$  is 7.  $\Rightarrow m = 0$

5d. The equation of locus of a point equidistant from the point  $(a_1, b_1)$  and  $(a_2, b_2)$  is  $(a_1 - a_2)x + (b_1 - b_2)y + c = 0$  then value of 'C' is

- A)  $\sqrt{a_1^2 + b_1^2 - a_2^2 - b_2^2}$     B)  $\frac{1}{2}(a_2^2 + b_2^2 - a_1^2 - b_1^2)$     C)  $a_1^2 + a_2^2 + b_1^2 - b_2^2$     D)

$$\frac{1}{2}(a_1^2 + a_2^2 + b_1^2 + b_2^2)$$

**Key : B**

**Sol:**  $(x - a_1)^2 + (y - b_1)^2 = (x - a_2)^2 + (y - b_2)^2$

$$x^2 + a_1^2 - 2a_1x + y^2 + b_1^2 - 2b_1y = x^2 + a_2^2 - 2a_2x + y^2 + b_2^2 - 2b_2y$$

$$2(a_1 - a_2)x + 2(b_1 - b_2)y + (a_2^2 + b_2^2 - a_1^2 - b_1^2) = 0$$

Comparing this equation with given equation

$$c = \frac{1}{2}(a_2^2 + b_2^2 - a_1^2 - b_1^2)$$

6. Line  $L$  has intercepts  $a$  and  $b$  on the coordinate axes. When the axes are rotated through a given angle, keeping the origin fixed, the same line  $L$  has intercepts  $p$  and  $q$ . Then,

IIT-JEE 1990

A)  $a^2 + b^2 = p^2 + q^2$

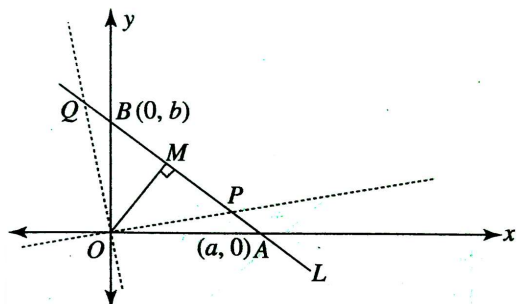
B)  $1/a^2 + 1/b^2 = 1/p^2 + 1/q^2$

C)  $a^2 + p^2 = b^2 + q^2$

D)  $1/a^2 + 1/p^2 = 1/b^2 + 1/q^2$

Key : B

Sol :



As  $L$  has intercepts  $a$  and  $b$  on the axes, the equation of  $L$  is

$$\frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} = 1 \quad \text{.....(i)}$$

Let the  $x$ -axis and the  $y$ -axis be rotated through an angle  $\theta$  in the anticlockwise direction. In the new system, the intercepts are  $p$  and  $q$  ( $OP = p, OQ = q$ ). Therefore, the equation of  $L$  w.r.t new coordinates system becomes

$$\frac{x}{p} + \frac{y}{q} = 1 \quad \text{.....(ii)}$$

As the origin is fixed in rotation, the distance of line from the origin in both the cases should be same. Hence, we get

$$d = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\frac{1}{a^2} + \frac{1}{b^2}}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\frac{1}{p^2} + \frac{1}{q^2}}}$$

Or  $\frac{1}{a^2} + \frac{1}{b^2} = \frac{1}{p^2} + \frac{1}{q^2}$

7. If the sum of the distances of a point from two perpendicular lines in a plane is 1, then its locus is

IIT-JEE 1992

A) square

B) circle

B) straight line

D) two intersecting lines

Key : A

**Sol :** Let the two perpendicular lines be the coordinate axes. Let  $(x, y)$  be the point, sum of whose distances from two axes is 1. Then we must have

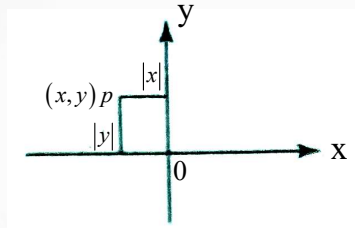
$$|x| + |y| = 1$$

$$\text{Or } \pm x \pm y = 1$$

The four lines are

$$x + y = 1, x - y = 1, -x + y = 1, -x - y = 1$$

Any two adjacent sides are perpendicular to each other. Also each line is equidistant from the origin. Therefore, the figure formed is a square.



8. A straight line through the origin  $O$  meets the parallel lines  $4x + 2y = 9$  and  $2x + y + 6 = 0$  at points  $P$  and  $Q$ , respectively. Then the point  $O$  divides the segment  $PQ$  in the ratio

**IIT-JEE 2002**

A) 1:2

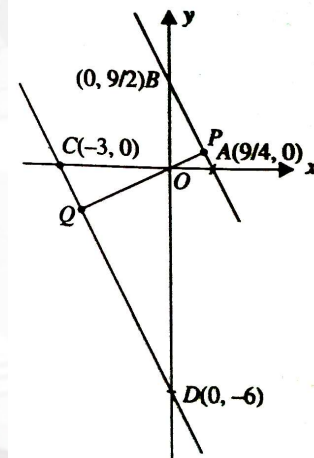
B) 3:4

C) 2:1

D) 4:3

**Key : B**

**Sol :** Let any line through the origin meets the given lines at  $P$  and  $Q$  as shown in figure.



Now, from the figure, triangles  $OAP$  and  $OCQ$  are similar. Therefore,

$$\frac{OP}{OQ} = \frac{OA}{OC} = \frac{9/4}{3} = \frac{3}{4}$$

9. The algebraic sum of the perpendicular distance from the points  $(2, 0)$ ,  $(0, 2)$ , and  $(1, 1)$  to a variable straight line be zero. Then the line passes through a fixed point whose coordinates are \_\_\_

A)  $(1, 1)$

B)  $(2, 2)$

C)  $(1, 2)$

D)  $(2, 1)$

**IIT-JEE 1991**

**Key : A**

**Sol:** Let the variable line be

$$ax + by + c = 0 \quad \dots(1)$$

Then the perpendicular distance of the line from (2,0) is

$$p_1 = \frac{2b + c}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$$

The perpendicular distance of the line from (0,2) is

$$p_2 = \frac{2b + c}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$$

The perpendicular distance of the line from (1,1) is

$$p_3 = \frac{a + b + c}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$$

According to question

$$p_1 + p_2 + p_3 = 0$$

$$\text{Or } \frac{2a + c + 2b + c + a + b + c}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}} = 0$$

$$\text{Or } 3a + 3b + 3c = 0$$

$$\text{Or } a + b + c = 0 \quad \dots (ii)$$

From (i) and (ii), we can say that variable line (i) passes through the fixed point (1,1).

### Angle Between Two lines

(Condition for parallel & perpendicular lines)

1. The distance between the two points A and A' which lie on  $y = 2$  such that both the line segments AB and A'B (where B is the point (2,3)) subtend angle  $\frac{\pi}{4}$  at the origin, is equal to:

A) 10

B) 48/5

C) 52/5

D) 3

**Key : C**

**Jee Mains -2021**

**Sol :** Let  $A = (h, 2); B = (2, 3), O = (0, 0); \angle AOB = \frac{\pi}{4}$

$$m_1 = \text{slope of } \overrightarrow{OA} = \frac{2}{h} \text{ and } m_2 = \text{slope of } \overrightarrow{OB} = \frac{3}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \tan \frac{\pi}{4} = \left| \frac{m_1 - m_2}{1 + m_1 m_2} \right| \Rightarrow \pm 1 = \frac{\frac{2}{h} - \frac{3}{2}}{1 + \frac{2}{h} \cdot \frac{3}{2}}$$

$$\Rightarrow \pm 1 = \frac{4 - 3h}{2h + 6} \Rightarrow h = 10 \text{ or } \frac{-2}{5}$$

$$\text{Hence } A = (10, 2), A' = \left(-\frac{2}{5}, 2\right)$$

$$\therefore AA' = \frac{52}{5}$$

- 1a. The distance between two points A and A' while lie on  $y = 3$  such that both the line segments AB and A'B (where B is the point (4,5) subtend angle  $\frac{\pi}{4}$  at (0,0), is equal to

A)  $\frac{82}{3}$

B)  $\frac{84}{3}$

C)  $\frac{84}{4}$

D)  $\frac{85}{4}$

**Key: A**

**Sol:**

$$A(h, 3) \quad O(0, 0) \quad B(4, 5) \quad \angle AOB = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

$$\text{Slope of OA} = \frac{3}{h} = m_1$$

$$\text{Slope of OB} = \frac{5}{4} = m_2$$

$$\tan \frac{\pi}{4} = \left| \frac{\frac{3}{h} - \frac{5}{4}}{1 + \frac{3}{h} \cdot \frac{5}{4}} \right|$$

$$1 = \left| \frac{12 - 5h}{4h + 15} \right|$$

$$4h + 15 = 12 - 5h \quad \text{or} \quad -12 + 5h$$

$$9h = -3$$

$$h = 27$$

$$h = -\frac{1}{3}$$

$$A\left(-\frac{1}{3}, 3\right) \text{ and } A'(27, 3)$$

$$AA' = 27 + \frac{1}{3} = \frac{82}{3}$$

- 1b. The distance between two points A and A' while lie on  $y = 5$  such that both the line segments AB and A'B (where B is the point (6,7) subtend angle  $\frac{\pi}{4}$  at equal to \_\_\_\_\_

A)  $\frac{950}{1}$

B)  $\frac{850}{13}$

C)  $\frac{850}{19}$

D)  $\frac{750}{19}$

**Key: B**

**Sol:**

$$m_1 = -\frac{5}{4}$$

$$m = \frac{1}{6}$$



$$1 = \left| \frac{\frac{5}{4} - \frac{7}{6}}{1 + \frac{5}{4} \cdot \frac{7}{6}} \right| \Rightarrow 30 - 7h = \pm(6h + 35)$$

$$\Rightarrow 30 - 7h = 6h + 35$$

$$\text{or } 30 - 7h = -6h - 35 \quad \therefore A\left(-\frac{5}{13}, 5\right)$$

$$\Rightarrow 13h = -5 \Rightarrow h = -\frac{5}{13}$$

$$h = 65$$

$$\therefore A'(65, 5)$$

$$AA' = 65 + \frac{5}{13} = 815 + \frac{5}{13} = \frac{850}{13}$$

2. The equation of one of the straight line which passes through the point (1,3) and makes an angle  $\tan^{-1}(\sqrt{2})$  with the straight line  $y+1=3\sqrt{2}x$  is

A)  $4\sqrt{2}x + 5y - (15 + 4\sqrt{2}) = 0$

B)  $5\sqrt{2}x + 4y - (15 + 4\sqrt{2}) = 0$

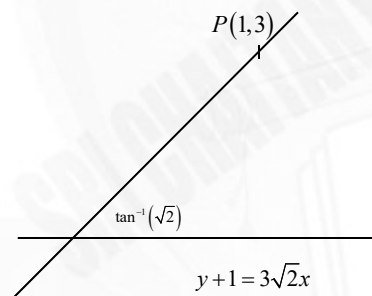
C)  $4\sqrt{2}x + 5y - 4\sqrt{2} = 0$

D)  $4\sqrt{2}x + 5y - (6 + 4\sqrt{2}) = 0$

**Key: A**

**Jee Mains -2021**

**Sol:**



Let 'm' be slope of line through P

Slope of line  $y+1=3\sqrt{2}x$  is  $3\sqrt{2}$

Given  $\tan \theta = \sqrt{2}$

$$\sqrt{2} = \left| \frac{m - 3\sqrt{2}}{1 + 3\sqrt{2}m} \right|$$

$$35m^2 + 18\sqrt{2}m - 16 = 0$$

$$m = \frac{-18\sqrt{2} \pm 38\sqrt{2}}{70} \Rightarrow m = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{7}, \frac{-4\sqrt{2}}{5}$$

$$\text{If } m = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{7} \Rightarrow y - 3 = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{7}(x - 1) \Rightarrow 2\sqrt{2}x - 7y + 21 - 2\sqrt{2} = 0$$

$$m = \frac{-4\sqrt{2}}{5} \Rightarrow y - 3 = \frac{-4\sqrt{2}}{5}(x - 1) \Rightarrow 4\sqrt{2}x + 5y + 21 - (15 + 4\sqrt{2}) = 0$$

- 1a. The equation of one of the straight line which passes through the point  $(1, -1)$  and makes an angle  $30^\circ$  with the straight line  $x + y - 2 = 0$  is

A)  $(2 + \sqrt{3})x + y = 1 + \sqrt{3}$                       B)  $(2 + \sqrt{3})x + y + (1 + \sqrt{3}) = 0$   
 C)  $\sqrt{3}x + y + 1 = 0$                                   D)  $x - \sqrt{3}y - 1 = 0$

**Key: A**

**Sol:** Equation of line  $y + 1 = m(x - 1)$

Slope of  $x + y - 2 = 0$  is  $m = -1$

$$\tan 30^\circ = \left| \frac{-1 - m}{1 - m} \right| \Rightarrow \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \left| \frac{m + 1}{1 - m} \right| \Rightarrow \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \pm \left| \frac{m + 1}{1 - m} \right|$$

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1 + m}{1 - m}, \quad \frac{-1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1 + m}{1 - m},$$

$$1 - m = \sqrt{3} + \sqrt{3}m \quad -1 + m = \sqrt{3} + \sqrt{3}m$$

$$m = \frac{1 - \sqrt{3}}{1 + \sqrt{3}} = \sqrt{3} - 2 \quad m = \frac{1 + \sqrt{3}}{1 - \sqrt{3}} = -(2 + \sqrt{3})$$

$$m = -(2 + \sqrt{3})$$

Equation is  $(y + 1) = -(2 + \sqrt{3})(x - 1)$

$$(2 + \sqrt{3})x + y = 1 + \sqrt{3}$$

- 1b. The equation of a one of the straight line which passes through the point  $(2, -1)$  and makes an angle  $45^\circ$  with the straight line  $2x + 3y = 1$  is

A)  $x + 5y - 7 = 0$                                       B)  $5x - y + 9 = 0$   
 C)  $5x + y - 9 = 0$                                       D)  $x - 5y + 7 = 0$

**Key: C**

**Sol:** Equation of line  $(y + 1) = m(x - 2)$

Slope of  $2x + 3y - 1 = 0$  is  $m = -\frac{2}{3}$

$$\tan 45^\circ = \left| \frac{m + \frac{2}{3}}{1 - \frac{2m}{3}} \right| \Rightarrow \left| \frac{3m + 2}{3 - 2m} \right| \Rightarrow \frac{3m + 2}{3 - 2m} = \pm 1$$

$$\frac{3m + 2}{3 - 2m} = 1, \quad \frac{3m + 2}{3 - 2m} = -1$$

$$3m + 2 = 3 - 2m \quad 3m + 2 = -3 + 2m$$

$$5m = 1 \quad m = -5$$

$$m = \frac{1}{5} \quad m = -5$$

Equation is  $(y + 1) = \frac{1}{5}(x - 2)$

$$y + 1 = -5(x - 2)$$

$$x - 5y - 7 = 0$$

$$5x + y - 9 = 0$$

- 1c. The equation of a one of the straight line which passes through the point (2,3) and makes an angle  $\tan^{-1}(3)$  with the straight line  $y = 2x + 1$  is

A)  $x - y - 5 = 0$       B)  $x + y - 5 = 0$       C)  $x - 7y - 21 = 0$       D)  $x + 7y - 21 = 0$

**Key: B**

**Sol:**

Equation of line  $y - 3 = m(x - 2)$

Slope of  $y = 2x + 1$  is  $m = 2$

$$\tan \theta = 3 \Rightarrow \left| \frac{2 - m}{1 + 2m} \right| = 3$$

$$\frac{2 - m}{1 + 2m} = 3, \quad \frac{2 - m}{1 + 2m} = -3$$

$$2 - m = 3 + 6m \quad 2 - m = -3 - 6m$$

$$7m = -1 \quad -5m = 1$$

$$m = -\frac{1}{7} \quad m = -1$$

Equation is  $(y - 3) = -\frac{1}{7}(x - 2)$        $y - 3 = -1(x - 2)$

$$7y - 21 = -x + 2 \quad y - 3 = -x + 2$$

$$x + 7y - 23 = 0 \quad x + y - 5 = 0$$

2. A straight line L through the point (3, -2) is inclined at an angle  $60^\circ$  to the line  $\sqrt{3}x + y = 1$ . If L also intersects the x-axis, the equation of L is

**IIT-JEE 2011**

A)  $y + \sqrt{3}x + 2 - 3\sqrt{3} = 0$

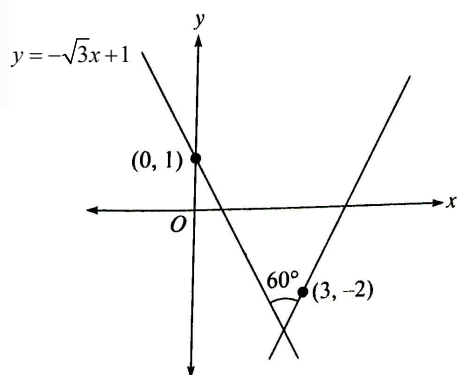
B)  $y - \sqrt{3}x + 2 + 3\sqrt{3} = 0$

C)  $\sqrt{3}y - x + 3 + 2\sqrt{3} = 0$

D)  $\sqrt{3}y + x - 3 + 2\sqrt{3} = 0$

**Key : B**

**Sol :**



Let the slope of the required line be  $m$ . Then

$$\left| \frac{m + \sqrt{3}}{1 - \sqrt{3}m} \right| = \sqrt{3}$$

$$\therefore m + \sqrt{3} = \pm(\sqrt{3} - 3m)$$

$$\therefore m = 0 \text{ or } m = \sqrt{3}$$

Therefore, the equation of

$$y + 2 = \sqrt{3}(x - 3) \quad (m \neq 0 \text{ as given that line cuts the x-axis})$$

$$\text{Or } \sqrt{3}x - y - (2 + 3\sqrt{3}) = 0$$

3. For  $a > b > c > 0$ , the distance between (1,1) and the point of intersection of the lines

$$ax + by + c = 0 \text{ and } bx + ay + c = 0 \text{ is less than } 2\sqrt{2}. \text{ Then}$$

**IIT-JEE 2013**

$$\text{A) } a + b - c > 0 \quad \text{B) } a - b + c < 0 \quad \text{C) } a - b + c > 0 \quad \text{D) } a + b - c < 0$$

**Key : A**

**Sol :** point of intersection  $\left[ \frac{-c}{a+b}, \frac{-c}{a+b} \right]$

4. All chords of the curve  $3x^2 - y^2 - 2x + 4y = 0$ , which subtend a right angle at the origin, pass through a fixed point. Then the coordinates of the point.

**IIT-JEE 1991**

$$\text{A) } (1, 2) \quad \text{B) } (1, -2) \quad \text{C) } (-1, 2) \quad \text{D) } (1, 1)$$

**Key : B**

**Sol:** The given curve is

$$3x^2 - y^2 - 2x + 4y = 0$$

Let  $y = mx + c$  be the chord of curve (i) which subtends an angle of  $90^\circ$  at the origin.

Then the combined equations of lines joining the point of intersection of curve (i) and chord to the origin can be obtained by making the equation of curve homogeneous with the help of the equation of chord as

$$3x^2 - y^2 - 2x \left( \frac{y - mx}{c} \right) = 0$$

$$\text{Or } 3cx^2 - cy^2 - 2xy + 2m^2 + 4uy^2 - 4mxy = 0$$

$$\text{Or } (3c + 2m)x^2 - 2(1 + 2m)xy + (4 - c)y^2 = 0$$

As the lines represented by this pair are perpendicular to each other, we must have

$$\text{Coefficient of } x^2 + \text{coefficient of } y^2 = 0$$

$$\text{Hence, } 3c + 2m + 4 - c = 0$$

$$\text{Or } -2 = m + c$$

Comparing this result with  $y = mx + c$ , we can see that  $y = mx + c$  passes through (1, -2).

### Foot of Perpendicular and Image of a point w.r.t a line

1. Image of  $P(3, 5)$  on the line  $y = x + 1$  is Q. Then Q lies on

$$\text{A) } (x - 4)^2 + (y - 2)^2 = 4$$

$$\text{B) } (x - 1)^2 + y^2 = 4$$

$$\text{C) } x^2 + y^2 = 4$$

$$\text{D) } x^2 + (y - 2)^2 = 4$$

**Key : A**

**Jee Mains-2021**

**Sol :** Image of  $P(3,5)$  on the line  $x - y + 1 = 0$  is

$$\frac{x-3}{1} = \frac{y-5}{-1} = \frac{-2(3-5+1)}{2}$$

$$x = 4, y = 4$$

$\therefore$  image is  $Q(4,4)$

Which lies on  $(x-4)^2 + (y-2)^2 = 4$

1a. Image of  $P(1,-2)$  w.r.t straight line  $2x - 3y + 5 = 0$  is  $Q$ , then  $Q$  lies on

A)  $(x-1)^2 + (y+2)^2 = 16$

B)  $(x+3)^2 + (y-2)^2 = 4$

C)  $(x-3)^2 + (y-2)^2 = 4$

D)  $(x+3)^2 + y^2 = 4$

**Key : B**

**Sol:** Image of  $P(1,-2)$  on the line  $2x - 3y + 5 = 0$

$$\frac{x-1}{2} = \frac{y+2}{-3} = \frac{-2[2(1)-3(-2)+5]}{2^2+(-3)^2}$$

$$x = -3 \qquad y = 4$$

Image  $Q(-3,4)$  lies on

$$(x+3)^2 + (y-2)^2 = 4$$

1b. Image of  $P(2,4)$  w.r.t straight line  $x - y + 4 = 0$  is  $Q$  then  $Q$  lies on

A)  $x^2 + (y-3)^2 = 9$

B)  $(x-3)^2 + (y-3)^2 = 9$

C)  $(x-3)^2 + y^2 = 9$

D)  $x^2 + y^2 = 9$

**Key : A**

**Sol :** Image of  $P(2,4)$  on the line  $x - y + 4 = 0$

$$\frac{x-2}{1} = \frac{y-4}{-1} = \frac{-2(2-4+4)}{1+1}$$

$$x = 0 \qquad y = 6$$

Image  $Q(0,6)$  lies on

$$x^2 + (y-3)^2 = 9$$

1c. Image of  $P(-6,8)$  w.r.t straight line  $3x + 2y - 11 = 0$  is  $Q$  then  $Q$  lies on

A)  $(x-4)^2 + (y-4)^2 = 100$

B)  $(x-4)^2 + (y-4)^2 = 70$

C)  $(x-4)^2 + (y-4)^2 = 80$

D)  $(x-4)^2 + (y-4)^2 = 90$

**Key : C**

**Sol :** Image of  $P(-6,8)$  on the line  $3x + 2y - 11 = 0$

$$\frac{x+6}{3} = \frac{y-8}{2} = \frac{-2[3(-6)+2(8)-11]}{3^2+2^2}$$

$$x = 0 \qquad y = 12$$

Image  $Q(0,12)$  lies on

$$(x-4)^2 + (y-4)^2 = 80$$

2.  $A(3,-1), B(1,3), C(2,4)$  are vertices of  $\triangle ABC$  if  $D$  is centroid of  $\triangle ABC$  and  $P$  is point of intersection of lines  $x+3y-1=0$  and  $3x-y+1=0$  then which of the following points lies on line joining  $D$  and  $P$

A)  $8x-11y+6=0$     B)  $8x+11y-6=0$     C)  $8x-11y-6=0$     D)  $8x-11y=0$

**Key : A**

**Jee mains -2020**

**Sol :**  $D(2,2)$

Point of intersection  $P\left(-\frac{1}{5}, \frac{2}{5}\right)$

Equation of line  $DP$

$$8x-11y+6=0$$

- 2a. Let  $A(3,8), B(-1,2), C(6,-6)$  be three vertices of  $\triangle ABC$  then find out the slope of  $BC$  and also the equation of line perpendicular to  $BC$  and passing through 'A'

A)  $\frac{-7}{6}, 6x-7y+21=0$

B)  $\frac{-3}{4}, 4x-3y+19=0$

C)  $\frac{-8}{7}, 7x-8y+43=0$

D)  $\frac{4}{9}, 9x-4y+33=0$

**Key : C**

**Sol :**  $A(3,8), B(-1,2), C(6,-6)$

a) Slope of  $BC$

$$m \Rightarrow \frac{y_2 - y_1}{x_2 - x_1} = \frac{-6-2}{6+1} = \frac{-8}{7}$$

b) Equation of line  $\perp$  to  $BC$  and passing through

$$\text{'A'} = \left( m_1 \times m_2 = -1 \Rightarrow m_2 = \frac{-1}{m_1} \right)$$

$$m_2 = \frac{7}{8}$$

$$y - y_1 = m_2(x - x_1)$$

$$y - 8 = \frac{7}{8}(x - 3)$$

$$8y - 64 = 7x - 21$$

$$7x - 8y + 43 = 0$$

- 2b. Let  $A(-3,2)$  and  $B(-2,1)$  be the vertices of a triangle  $ABC$ . If the centroid of triangle  $ABC$  lies on the line  $3x+4y+2=0$ . Which doesn't pass through any vertex, then the locus of vertex  $C$  is ?

A)  $4x+3y+5=0$     B)  $4x+3y+3=0$     C)  $3x+4y+5=0$     D)  $3x+4y+3=0$

**Key : D**

**Sol :** Let the third vertex be (h,k)

Given  $A(-3,2)$  and  $B(-2,1)$

Centroid of triangle is  $\left(\frac{-3-2+h}{3}, \frac{2+1+k}{3}\right) = \left(\frac{h-5}{3}, \frac{k+3}{3}\right)$

Given centroid lies on the line  $3x+4y+2=0$

$$\frac{3(h-5)}{3} + \frac{4(k+3)}{3} + 2 = 0$$

$$3h+4k+3=0$$

The locus of vertex C is  $3x+4y+3=0$

- 2c. Let D be the centroid of the triangle with vertices  $(-1,3), (6,-3)$  and  $(9,3)$ . Let P be the point of intersection of the lines  $3x+4y+2=0$  and  $2x+3y-1=0$ . Then the line passing through the points D and P is  $\alpha x + \beta y - \gamma = 0$  then  $\frac{\gamma - \alpha - \beta}{11} =$

A) 0

B) 2

C) 3

D) -1

**Key : C**

**Sol :** D is the centroid of the triangle ABC

$A(-1,3), (6,-3), C(9,3)$

$$D = \left(\frac{-1+6+9}{3}, \frac{3-3+3}{3}\right) = \left(\frac{14}{3}, 1\right)$$

P is the point of intersection of the lines

$$3x+4y+2=0 \dots\dots\dots(1)$$

$$2x+3y-1=0 \dots\dots\dots(2)$$

On solving (1) and (2), we get  $P(-10,7)$

Equation of line DP is

$$(y-1) = \left(\frac{7-1}{-10-\frac{14}{3}}\right) \left(x-\frac{14}{3}\right)$$

$$(y-1) = \left(\frac{18}{-44}\right) \left(x-\frac{14}{3}\right)$$

$$(y-1) = \left(\frac{-9}{22}\right) \left(x-\frac{14}{3}\right)$$

$$22y-22 = -9x+42$$

$$9x+22y-64=0$$

On comparing with  $\alpha x + \beta y - \gamma = 0$

$$\alpha = 9, \beta = 22, \gamma = 64$$

$$\therefore \frac{\gamma - \alpha - \beta}{11} = \frac{64 - 9 - 22}{11}$$

$$= \frac{64-31}{11} = \frac{33}{11} = 3$$



3. Let A be a fixed point(0,6) and B be a moving point(2t,0). Let M be the mid-point of AB and the perpendicular bisector of AB meets the y-axis at C. The locus of mid-point P of MC \_\_\_\_\_
- A)  $3x^2 - 2y - 6 = 0$     B)  $3x^2 + 2y - 6 = 0$     C)  $2x^2 + 3y - 9 = 0$     D)  $2x^2 - 3y + 9 = 0$

**Key: C**

**Jee Mains-2021**

**Sol:** M= Midpoint of AB=(t,3)

$$\text{Slope of AB} = \frac{-6}{2t} = \frac{-3}{t}$$

$$\text{Equation of perpendicular bisector of AB is } y - 3 = \frac{t}{3}(x - t)$$

Perpendicular bisector meets y-axis at

$$\therefore C = \left(0, 3 - \frac{t^2}{3}\right)$$

Let midpoint of MC=(h,k)

$$\therefore (h, k) = \left(\frac{t}{2}, 3 - \frac{t^2}{6}\right)$$

$$h = \frac{t}{2}, k = 3 - \frac{t^2}{6} \Rightarrow k = 3 - \frac{4h^2}{6}$$

$$\text{Locus is } 2x^2 + 3y - 9 = 0$$

- 3a. Let A be a fixed point(0,3) and B be a moving point(t,0). Let M be the mid-point of AB and the perpendicular bisector of AB meets the y-axis at C. The locus of mid-point P of MC \_\_\_\_\_
- A)  $8x^2 + 6y = 9$     B)  $8x^2 - 6y = 9$     C)  $6x^2 + 8y = -9$     D)  $6x^2 - 8y = 9$

**Key: A**

**Sol:**

$$M = \left(\frac{t}{2}, \frac{3}{2}\right) \quad \text{Slope of AB} = \frac{0-3}{t-0} = -\frac{3}{t}$$

$$\text{Equation of perpendicular bisector of AB is } y - \frac{3}{2} = \frac{t}{3}\left(x - \frac{t}{2}\right)$$

Perpendicular bisector meets y-axis

$$X=0 \Rightarrow y - \frac{3}{2} = \frac{t}{3}\left(-\frac{t}{2}\right) = \frac{-t^2}{6}$$

$$\therefore C = \left(0, \frac{3}{2} - \frac{t^2}{6}\right)$$

Let P be the midpoint of MC

$$\therefore P = \left( \frac{t}{4}, \frac{\frac{3-t^2}{2} + \frac{3}{2}}{2} \right) = \left( \frac{t}{4}, \frac{3-t^2}{4} \right)$$

$$\text{Let } P = (h, k) \Rightarrow (h, k) = \left( \frac{t}{4}, \frac{3-t^2}{4} \right)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore t = 4h, \quad k &= \frac{3}{4} - \frac{t^2}{4} \\ k &= \frac{3}{4} - \frac{16h^2}{4} \\ k &= \frac{3}{4} - 4h^2 \Rightarrow 4k = 3 - 16h^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \text{Locus is } 16h^2 = 3 - 4k$$

- 3b. Let A be a fixed point(3,0)and B be a moving point(0,t) . Let M be the mid-point of AB and the perpendicular bisector of AB meets the x-axis at C. The locus of mid-point of MC \_\_\_\_\_

A)  $8y^2 - 6x = 9$       B)  $8y^2 + 6x = 9$       C)  $8y - 6x^2 = 9$       D)  $8x^2 + 6x^2 = 9$

**Key: 2**

**Sol:**  $M = \left( \frac{3}{2}, \frac{t}{2} \right)$       Slope of AB =  $\frac{t-0}{0-3} = -\frac{t}{3}$

Equation of perpendicular bisector of AB is  $y - \frac{t}{2} = \frac{3}{t} \left( x - \frac{3}{2} \right)$

Perpendicular bisector meets x-axis

$$y=0 \Rightarrow \frac{-t}{2} = \frac{3}{t} \left( x - \frac{3}{2} \right) \Rightarrow x = \frac{3}{2} - \frac{t^2}{6}$$

$$\therefore C = \left( \frac{3}{2} - \frac{t^2}{6}, 0 \right)$$

Let P(h,k) be the midpoint of MC

$$\therefore (h, k) = \left( \frac{\frac{3}{2} + \frac{3}{2} - \frac{t^2}{6} + \frac{3}{2}}{2}, \frac{\frac{t}{2} + 0}{2} \right)$$

$$h = \frac{3}{2} - \frac{t^2}{12}, \quad k = \frac{t}{4}$$

$$\therefore h = \frac{3}{2} - \frac{16k^2}{12}$$

$$\therefore h = \frac{3}{2} - \frac{4k^2}{3}$$

$$\therefore \text{Locus is } x = \frac{3}{2} - \frac{4y^2}{3} \Rightarrow 6x = 9 - 8y^2$$

- 3c. Let A be a fixed point(1,0) and B be a moving point(0,k). Let P be the mid-point of AB and the perpendicular bisector of AB meets the x-axis at C. The locus of mid-point of PC \_\_\_\_\_

A)  $2x + 8y^2 = 1$       B)  $2x - 8y^2 = -1$       C)  $4x - y^2 = 1$       D)  $x + y = 2$

**Key: A**

**Sol:**  $P = \left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{k}{2}\right)$       Slope of AB =  $\frac{k-0}{0-1} = -k$

Equation of perpendicular bisector of AB is  $y - \frac{k}{2} = \frac{1}{k} \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)$

Bisector meets x-axis at C

$\therefore C = \left(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{k^2}{2}, 0\right)$

Let midpoint of PC =  $(p, q)$

$\therefore (p, q) = \left(\frac{\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} - \frac{k^2}{2}}{2}, \frac{\frac{k}{2} + 0}{2}\right)$

$\therefore p = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{k^2}{4}, q = \frac{k}{4}$

$\therefore p = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{16q^2}{4} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{2} - 4q^2$

Locus is  $x = \frac{1}{2} - 4y^2$

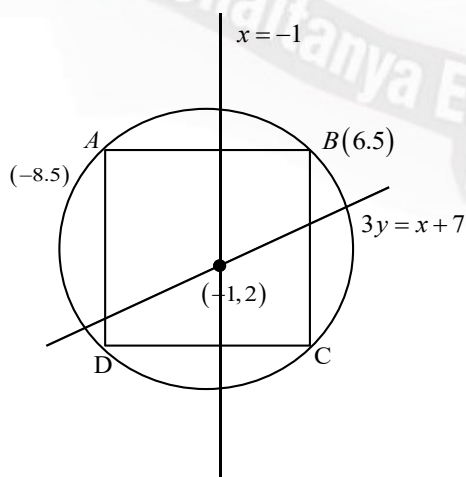
4. A rectangle is inscribed in a circle with a diameter lying along the line  $3y = x + 7$ . If the two adjacent vertices of the rectangle are  $(-8, 5)$  and  $(6, 5)$  then the area of the rectangle is

A) 56      B) 84      C) 72      D) 98

**Key : B**

**2019**

**Jee Mains-**



**Sol :**

Perpendicular bisector of AB will pass from centre

Equation of bisector  $x = -1$

Centre  $(-1, 2)$

$$\text{Let } D = (\alpha, \beta) \frac{\alpha + 6}{2} = -1, \frac{\beta + 5}{2} = 2$$

$$D = (-8, -1), AD = 6, AB = 14$$

$$\text{Area} = 6 \times 14 = 84$$

- 4a. If the two lines  $x + (a-1)y = 1$ ,  $2x + a^2y = 1$  ( $a \in \mathbb{R} - \{0, 1\}$ ) are perpendicular, then the distance of their point of intersection from the origin is

A)  $\sqrt{\frac{2}{5}}$

B)  $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{5}$

C)  $\frac{2}{5}$

D)  $\frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}$

**Key : A**

**Jee Mains-**

**2019**

**Sol :**  $m_1 m_2 = -1$

$$\left(\frac{-1}{a-1}\right)\left(\frac{-2}{a^2}\right) = -1$$

$$\Rightarrow a^3 - a^2 + 2 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (a+1)(a^2 + 2a + 2) = 0$$

$$a = -1$$

$$\text{Lines are } x - 2y = 1, 2x + y = 1 \Rightarrow \text{Point of intersection} = \left(\frac{3}{5}, \frac{-1}{5}\right)$$

$$\text{Distance from origin} = \sqrt{\frac{9}{25} + \frac{1}{25}} = \sqrt{\frac{2}{5}}$$

### Centers of Triangle

**(Centroid, Circumcentre, incentre, Ortho Centre)**

1. The distance of the origin from the centroid of the triangle whose sides have the equations  $x - 2y + 1 = 0$  and  $2x - y - 1 = 0$  and whose orthocenter is  $\left(\frac{7}{3}, \frac{7}{3}\right)$  is

A)  $\sqrt{2}$

B) 2

C)  $2\sqrt{2}$

D) 4

**Key: C**

**Jee mains -2022**

**Sol:**  $AB \equiv x - 2y + 1 = 0$ ,  $AC = 2x - y - 1 = 0$

$$A = (1, 1)$$

$$\text{Attitude from B is } x + 2y - 7 = 0, B(3, 2)$$

$$\text{Attitude from C is } 2x + y - 7 = 0 \Rightarrow C(2, 3)$$

$$\text{Centroid of } \triangle ABC = E(2, 2)$$

$$OE = 2\sqrt{2}$$

- 1a. The line  $2x + y = 4$  meets x-axis at A and y-axis at B. The perpendicular bisector of AB meets the horizontal line through  $(0, -1)$  at C. Let G be the centroid of  $\triangle ABC$ . The perpendicular distance from G to AB equal to

A)  $\sqrt{5}$                       B)  $\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}$                       C)  $2\sqrt{5}$                       D)  $3\sqrt{5}$

**Key :A**

**Sol :** Slope of CD is  $\frac{1}{2}$

$$C = (-5, -1)$$

Perpendicular distance from

$$G \text{ to } AB = \frac{1}{3} (\text{perpendicular distance from C to AB})$$

- 1b. If the straight lines  $2x + 3y - 1 = 0$ ,  $x + 2y - 1 = 0$  and  $ax + by - 1 = 0$  form a triangle with the origin as orthocentre then  $(a, b) = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

A)  $(6, 4)$                       B)  $(-3, 3)$                       C)  $(-8, 8)$                       D)  $(0, 7)$

**Key :C**

**Sol :** The altitude  $\overline{AD}$  is

$$2x + 3y - 1 + \lambda(x + 2y - 1) = 0$$

If passes  $(0, 0)$

$$\lambda = -1$$

$$x + y = 0$$

$$m_1 m_2 = -1$$

$$b = -a$$

- 1c. In  $\triangle ABC$ ,  $B = (0, 0)$ ,  $AB = 2$ ,  $\angle ABC = \frac{\pi}{3}$  and the middle point of BC has co-ordinates  $(2, 0)$ .

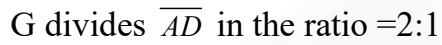
Then centroid of triangle is

A)  $\left(\frac{5}{3}, \frac{1}{3}\right)$                       B)  $\left(\frac{5}{3}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$                       C)  $\left(\frac{5}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$                       D)  $\left(\frac{5}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{1}{3}\right)$

**Key :B**

**Sol :** Using symmetric form we get

$$A = (1, \sqrt{3})$$



- Key : D**

**Sol :** Perpendicular bisector of AB

$$AC^2 + P^2 = 72 + 64 = 136$$

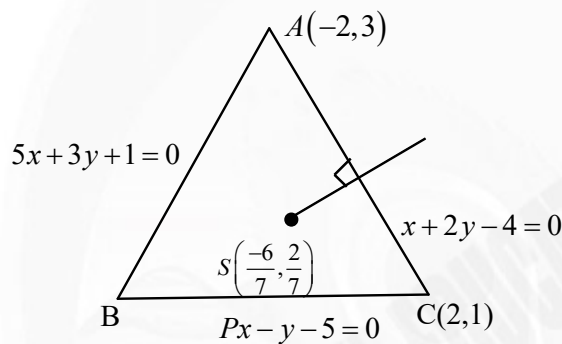
$$\text{Area of } \Delta ABC = \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -2 & 1 \\ 7 & 4 & 1 \\ \frac{-39}{15} & \frac{73}{15} & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 32.4$$

- 2a. The equation of sides AB, BC and CA of a triangle ABC are  $5x+3y+1=0$ ,  $Px-y-5=0$  and  $x+2y-4=0$  respectively and  $S\left(\frac{-6}{7}, \frac{2}{7}\right)$  is the circum centre. The P is
- A) 3                      B) 5                      C) -1                      D) 2

**Key : A**

**Sol :**



Perpendicular bisector of AC

$$2x - y + 2 = 0$$

Image of a w.r.t  $2x - y + 2 = 0$

$$\frac{h+2}{2} = \frac{k-3}{-1} = \frac{-2(2(-2)-3+2)}{5}$$

$$h = 2, y = 1$$

$$C = (2, 1)$$

$$2P - 1 - 5 = 0$$

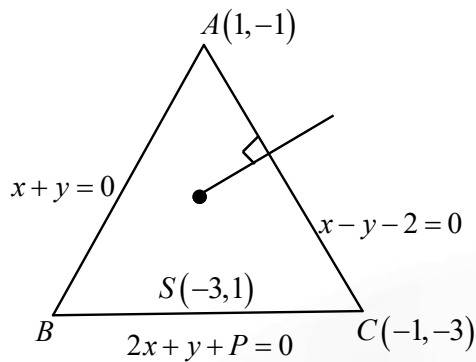
$$2P = 6$$

$$P = 3$$

- 2b. The equation of sides AB, BC and CA of a triangle ABC are  $x+y=0$ ,  $2x+y+p$  and  $x-y-2=0$  respectively and  $S(-3,1)$  is the circumcenters. Then area of triangle ABC is
- A) 10 sq.units              B) 12 sq.units              C) 18 sq.units              D) 20 sq.units

**Key : B**

**Sol :**



Perpendicular bisector of AC is

$$x + y + 2 = 0$$

Image of A w.r.t  $x + y + 2 = 0$  is

$$\frac{h-1}{1} = \frac{k+1}{1} = \frac{-2(1-1+2)}{2}$$

$$h = -1, k = -3$$

$$(-1, -3)$$

$$2(-1) - 3 + P = 0$$

$$BC: 2x + y + 5 = 0$$

$$B(-5, 5)$$

Area of triangle ABC

$$\Delta = \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 1 \\ -5 & 5 & 1 \\ -1 & -3 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= 12$$

- 2c. The equation of the sides AB, BC and CA of triangle ABC are  $x + 2y - 7 = 0$ ,  $3x + py - 11 = 0$  and  $x + y - 4 = 0$  respectively and  $S(-8, -10)$  is the circumcentre. Then

$$AC^2 + P^2 = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

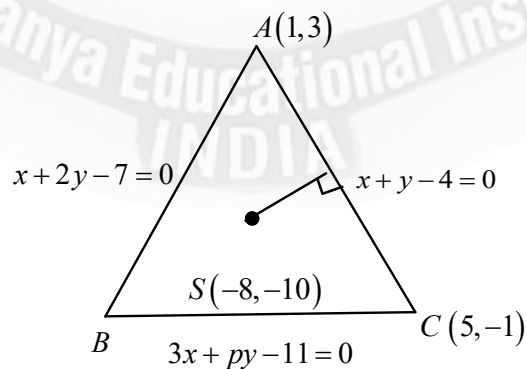
A) 32

B) 64

C) 48

D) 80

**Key : C**



**Sol :**

Perpendicular bisector of AC

$$x - y - 2 = 0$$



Image of A w.r.t  $x - y - 2 = 0$

$$\frac{h-1}{1} = \frac{k-3}{-1} = \frac{-2(1-3-2)}{2}$$

$$h = 5, K = -1$$

$$C(5, -1)$$

$$3(5) + P(-1) - 11 = 0$$

$$P = 4$$

$$AC^2 = (5-1)^2 + (-1-3)^2$$

$$= 16 + 16$$

$$= 32$$

$$AC^2 + P^2 = 32 + 16 = 48$$

3. Let  $A(\alpha, -2), B(\alpha, 6)$  and  $C\left(\frac{\alpha}{4}, -2\right)$  be the vertices of a  $\triangle ABC$ . If  $\left(5, \frac{\alpha}{4}\right)$  is the circumcentre of  $\triangle ABC$ , then which of the following is not correct above  $\triangle ABC$
- A) area is 24                      B) perimeter is 25  
C) circuradius is 5              D) inradius is 2

**Key: B**

**Jee mains -**

**2022**

**Sol :**  $A(\alpha, -2), B(\alpha, 6), C\left(\frac{\alpha}{4}, -2\right)$

$$AC \perp AB$$

$\triangle ABC$  is a right angle

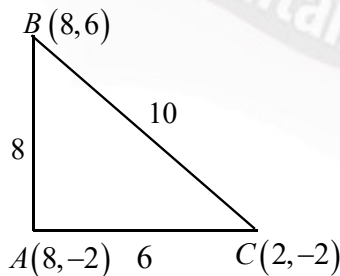
$$\angle A = 90^\circ$$

Circumcentre = midpoint of BC

$$\left(\frac{5\alpha}{8}, 2\right) = \left(\frac{8+2}{2}, \frac{6-2}{2}\right)$$

$$\frac{5\alpha}{8} = 5, \frac{\alpha}{4} = 2$$

$$\alpha = 8$$



- 3a. In  $\triangle ABC$ , equation to AB is  $2x + 3y - 5 = 0$ , altitude through A is  $x - y + 4 = 0$  and altitude through B is  $2x - y - 1 = 0$ . Then the vertex C is

- A)  $\left(\frac{-1}{5}, \frac{9}{5}\right)$                       B)  $\left(\frac{1}{5}, \frac{9}{5}\right)$                       C)  $\left(\frac{1}{5}, \frac{-9}{5}\right)$                       D)  $\left(\frac{-1}{5}, \frac{-9}{5}\right)$

**Key : B**

**Sol :** Ortho centre = (5,9)

Altitude through C which is perpendicular to  $\overline{AB}$  is  $3x - 2y + 3 = 0$

3b. In  $\triangle ABC$ , coordinates of A are  $(-1,3)$  and equation of the median and altitude through point B are  $2x + y = 8$  and  $2x + 3y = 8$  respectively then

A) coordinates of C are (4,0)

B) coordinates of C are (3,9)

C) coordinates of C are (3,3)

D) Coordinates of centroid are (2,2)

**Key: B**

**Sol :**

Equation of  $\overline{AC}$  is  $3x - 2y = K$ . It passes  $A(-1,3)$

$$k = -9$$

$$3x - 2y + 9 = 0$$

$$M = (1,6), C = (3,9), G(2,4)$$

3c. The slopes of sides of a triangle are  $-1, -2, 3$ . If the orthocenter of the triangle is the origin O. Then the locus of its centroid is  $\frac{y}{x} = \underline{\hspace{1cm}}$

A)  $\frac{2}{3}$

B)  $\frac{2}{5}$

C)  $\frac{2}{7}$

D)  $\frac{2}{9}$

**Key : D**

**Sol :**  $OA \perp BC \Rightarrow \text{slope } OA = 1, A(\alpha, \alpha)$

$$OB \perp CA \Rightarrow \text{slope } OB = \frac{1}{2}, B(2\beta, \beta)$$

$$OC \perp AB \Rightarrow \text{slope of } OC = \frac{-1}{3}, C(-3\gamma, \gamma)$$

$$G = \left(-2\gamma, \frac{-4\gamma}{9}\right)$$

$$\text{Locus of G is } \frac{y}{x} = \frac{2}{9}$$

4. In an isosceles triangle ABC, the vertex A is (6,1) and the equation of the BC is  $2x + y = 4$ . Let the point B lie on the line  $x + 3y = 7$ . If  $(\alpha, \beta)$  is the centroid of  $\triangle ABC$ , then  $15(\alpha + \beta)$  is equal to :

A) 39

B) 41

C) 51

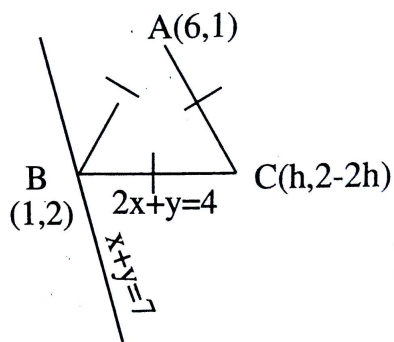
D) 63

**Key: C**

**2022**

**Jee Mains-**

**Sol :**



Point  $B(1,2)$ ; Now let  $C$  be  $(h, 4-2h)$

(As  $C$  lies on  $2x+y=4$ )

$\therefore \Delta$  is isosceles with base  $BC$

$\therefore AB = AC$

$$\sqrt{25+1} = \sqrt{(6-h)^2 + (2h-3)^2}$$

$$\sqrt{26} = \sqrt{36+h^2-12h+4h^2+9-12h}$$

$$26 = 5h^2 - 24h + 45 \Rightarrow 5h^2 - 24h + 19 = 0$$

$$h = \frac{19}{5} \text{ or } h = 1 ; \text{ Thus } c\left(\frac{19}{5}, \frac{-18}{5}\right)$$

$$\text{Centroid} \left( \frac{6+1+\frac{19}{5}}{3}, \frac{1+2-\frac{18}{5}}{3} \right)$$

$$\left( \frac{35+19}{15}, \frac{15-18}{15} \right); \left( \frac{54}{15}, \frac{-3}{15} \right); \alpha = \frac{54}{15}; \beta = \frac{-3}{15}$$

$$15(\alpha + \beta) = 51$$

4a. In an Isosceles triangle  $PQR$ , the vertex  $A$  is  $(3,1)$  and the equation of the  $BC$  is  $x+y=5$ .

Let the point  $B$  lies on the line  $x-y=-3$ . If  $(\alpha, \beta)$  is the centroid of  $\Delta ABC$ , then

$3(\alpha - \beta)$  is equal to \_\_\_\_\_

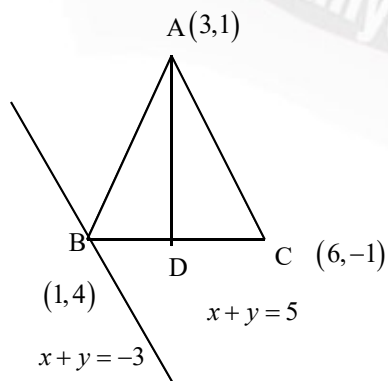
A) 6

B) 10

C) 15

D) 13

**Key: A**



**Sol:**

D  $\rightarrow (h, k)$  Midpoint of BC

$\rightarrow$  Foot of perpendicular of A on BC

$$\frac{h-3}{1} = \frac{k-1}{1} = \frac{-(3+1-5)}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$h = \frac{7}{2}; \quad k = \frac{3}{2}$$

$$D\left(\frac{7}{2}, \frac{3}{2}\right) \rightarrow C = (2D - B) \\ = (6, -1)$$

$$G \text{ of } \triangle ABC = \left(\frac{10}{3}, \frac{4}{3}\right)$$

$$(\alpha, \beta) = \left(\frac{10}{3}, \frac{4}{3}\right)$$

$$3(\alpha, -\beta) = 3\left(\frac{10}{3}, -\frac{4}{3}\right) = (10, -4)$$

- 4b. In an Isosceles triangle ABC, the vertex A is (3,5) and the equation of the BC is  $2x + y = 4$ . Let the point B lies on the line  $x + 3y = 2$ . If  $(\alpha, \beta)$  is the centroid of  $\triangle ABC$ , then  $15(\alpha + \beta)$  is equal to \_\_\_\_\_

A) 10

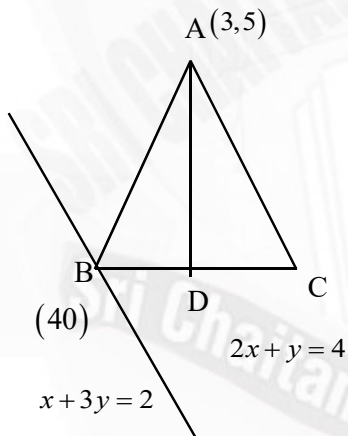
B) 15

C) 78

D) 56

**Key: C**

**Sol:**



D  $\rightarrow (h, k)$  Midpoint of BC

$\rightarrow$  Foot of perpendicular of A on BC

$$\frac{h-3}{2} = \frac{k-5}{1} = \frac{-(6+5-4)}{5} = \frac{-7}{5}$$

$$\frac{h-3}{2} = \frac{-7}{5} \Rightarrow h = 3 - \frac{14}{5} = \frac{1}{5}$$

$$k-5 = \frac{-7}{5} \Rightarrow k = \frac{7}{5} + 5 = \frac{32}{5}$$

$$D\left(\frac{1}{5}, \frac{18}{5}\right)$$

$G \rightarrow AD$  in the ratio 2:1

$$G(\alpha, \beta) = \left( \frac{\frac{2}{5} + 3}{3}, \frac{\frac{36}{5} + 5}{3} \right)$$

$$= \left( \frac{17}{15}, \frac{61}{15} \right)$$

$$15(\alpha + \beta) = 17 + 61 = 78$$

5. Let ABC be a triangle with  $A(-3, -1)$  and  $\angle ACB = \theta$ ,  $0 < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ . If the equation of the median through B is  $2x + y - 3 = 0$  and the equation of angle bisector is  $7x - 4y - 1 = 0$  then  $\tan \theta =$  \_\_\_\_\_

A)  $\frac{1}{2}$

B)  $\frac{3}{4}$

C)  $\frac{4}{3}$

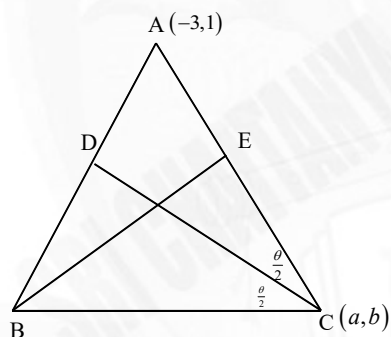
D) 2

**Key: C**

**Jee Mains-**

**2021**

**Sol:**



Equation of BE  $\rightarrow 2x + y - 3 = 0$

Equation of CD  $\rightarrow 7x - 4y - 1 = 0$

Let  $C(a, b)$

$\therefore E = \text{midpoint of } AC = \left( \frac{a-3}{2}, \frac{b+1}{2} \right)$

E lies on BE  $\rightarrow 2\left(\frac{a-3}{2}\right) + \left(\frac{b+1}{2}\right) - 3 = 0 \Rightarrow 2a + b = 11$

C lies on CD  $\rightarrow 7a - 4b - 1 = 0$

Solving  $2a + b - 11 = 0$ ,  $7a - 4b - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow a = 3, b = 5$

$m_1 = \text{slope of } AC = \frac{2}{3}$

$m_2 = \text{slope of } CD = \frac{7}{4}$

$$\therefore \tan \theta = \left| \frac{m_1 - m_2}{1 + m_1 m_2} \right| = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\therefore \tan \theta = \frac{2 \tan \frac{\theta}{2}}{1 - \tan^2 \frac{\theta}{2}} = \frac{4}{3}$$

5a. Let in a  $\triangle ABC$ ,  $A = (-3, -1)$  and  $\angle ACB = \theta$ ,  $0 < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ . If the equation of the median through B is  $x + y - 3 = 0$  and the equation of angle bisector is  $x - 4y - 1 = 0$  then  $\tan \theta =$

A)  $\frac{130}{40}$

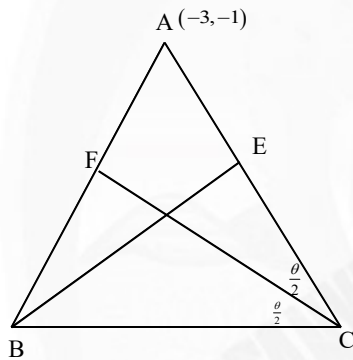
B)  $\frac{13}{84}$

C)  $\frac{-13}{8}$

D)  $\frac{13}{80}$

**Key: B**

**Sol:**



Equation of BE  $\rightarrow x + y - 3 = 0$

Equation of CF  $\rightarrow x - 4y + 1 = 0$

Let  $C(a, b)$

$\therefore E = \text{midpoint of } AC = \left( \frac{a+3}{2}, \frac{b-1}{2} \right)$

E lies on BE  $\rightarrow \frac{a+3}{2} + \frac{b-1}{2} - 3 = 0 \Rightarrow a + b - 4 = 0$

C lies on CF  $\rightarrow a - 4b + 1 = 0$

$b = 1, a = 3$

$m_1 = \text{slope of } AC = \frac{1+1}{3+3} = \frac{2}{6} = \frac{1}{3}$

$m_2 = \text{slope of } CF = \frac{1}{4}$

$\therefore \tan \frac{\theta}{2} = \left| \frac{\frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{4}}{1 + \frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{1}{4}} \right| = \left| \frac{1}{13} \right|$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{2 \tan \frac{\theta}{2}}{1 - \tan^2 \frac{\theta}{2}} = \frac{2 \cdot \frac{1}{13}}{1 - \frac{1}{169}} = \frac{2}{13} \times \frac{169}{168} = \frac{13}{84}$$

5b. Let in a  $\triangle ABC$ ,  $B = (2, 3)$  and  $\angle BAC = \theta$ ,  $0 < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ . If the equation of the median through A is  $x - y - 2 = 0$  and the equation of angle bisector is  $x + 4y - 3 = 0$  then  $\sin \theta =$

A)  $\frac{24}{\sqrt{881}}$

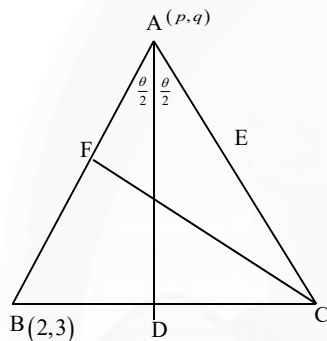
B)  $\frac{21}{20}$

C)  $\frac{20}{\sqrt{881}}$

D)  $\frac{21}{\sqrt{881}}$

**Key: D**

**Sol:**



Equation of AD  $\rightarrow x - y - 2 = 0$

Equation of CF  $\rightarrow x + 4y - 3 = 0$

Let  $A = (p, q)$

$F = \text{midpoint of } AB = \left( \frac{p+2}{2}, \frac{q+3}{2} \right)$

F lies on CF  $\Rightarrow \frac{p+2}{2} + 4\left(\frac{q+3}{2}\right) - 3 = 0$

$p + 4q + 8 = 0$

$q = -2, p = 0 \therefore A = (0, -2)$

$m_1 = \text{slope of } AD = 1$

$m_2 = \text{slope of } AB = \frac{3+2}{2-0} = \frac{5}{2}$

$\therefore \tan \frac{\theta}{2} = \left| \frac{1 - \frac{5}{2}}{1 + 1 \cdot \frac{5}{2}} \right| = \left| \frac{2-5}{2+5} \right| = \frac{3}{7}$

$\therefore \tan \theta = \frac{2 \cdot \frac{3}{7}}{1 - \frac{9}{49}} = \frac{6}{7} \times \frac{49}{40} = \frac{21}{20}$

$$\sin \theta = \frac{21}{\sqrt{881}}$$

5c. In a  $\triangle PQR$ ,  $Q = (-1, 1)$  and the equation of median through R is  $x - y + 1 = 0$  and angle bisector of angle P is  $2x + y + 2 = 0$  then  $\cos \angle P =$

A)  $\frac{7}{24}$

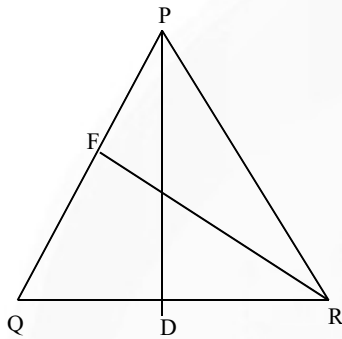
B)  $\frac{7}{25}$

C)  $\frac{24}{25}$

D)  $\frac{25}{24}$

**Key: C**

**Sol:**



Equation of RF =  $x - y + 1 = 0$

Equation of PD =  $2x + y + 2 = 0$

Let  $P = (a, b)$

$$\therefore F = \left( \frac{a-1}{2}, \frac{b+1}{2} \right)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{F lies on RF} &= \frac{a-1}{2} + \frac{b+1}{2} + 1 = 0 \\ &= a + b + 2 = 0 \end{aligned}$$

P lies on PD =  $2a + b + 2 = 0$

Solving  $a + b + 2 = 0, 2a + b + 2 = 0$

$$\Rightarrow a = 0, b = -2 \Rightarrow P = (0, -2)$$

$$\therefore m_1 = \text{slope of PD} = -2$$

$$\therefore m_2 = \text{slope of PQ} = \frac{-2-1}{0+1} = -3$$

$$\therefore \tan \frac{\theta}{2} = \left| \frac{-2+3}{1+6} \right| = \frac{1}{7}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{2 \cdot \frac{1}{7}}{1 - \frac{1}{49}} = \frac{2}{7} \times \frac{49}{48} = \frac{7}{24}$$

$$\therefore \cos \theta = \frac{24}{25}$$



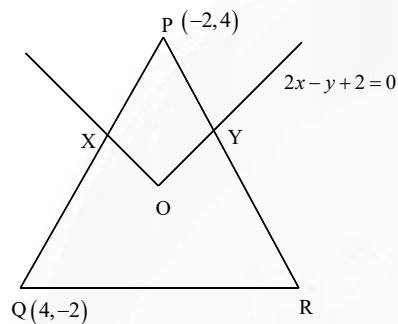
6. In a  $\triangle PQR$ , the coordinates of the points P and Q are  $(-2, 4)$  and  $(4, -2)$  respectively of the equation of the perpendicular bisector of PR is  $2x - y + 2 = 0$  then the centre of the circum-circle of  $\triangle PQR$ , is
- A)  $(-1, 0)$       B)  $(-2, -2)$       C)  $(0, 2)$       D)  $(1, 4)$

**Key: B**

**Jee Mains-**

**2021**

**Sol:**



$X = \text{midpoint of } PQ = (1, 1)$

$$\text{Slope of } PQ = \frac{-2 - 4}{4 - (-2)} = -1$$

Equation of OX is  $y - 1 = \pm 1(x - 1) \Rightarrow y = x$

Solving OX and OY

$$2x - y + 2 = 0, \quad x - y = 0$$

$$x = -2, \quad y = -2$$

$$\therefore O = (-2, -2)$$

- 6a. In  $\triangle ABC$  A is  $(1, 2)$  if the internal angle bisector of B is  $2x - y + 10 = 0$  and perpendicular bisector of AC is  $y = x$  then the equation of BC is
- A)  $5x + 9y - 19 = 0$     B)  $5x - 9y - 19 = 0$     C)  $5x + 9y + 19 = 0$     D)  $5x - 9y + 19 = 0$

**Key: A**

**Sol:**

Image of A w.r.to bisector of B is  $(-7, 6)$  lies on BC and image of A in the perpendicular bisector of AC is  $C(2, 1)$ .

$$\therefore \text{Equation of BC is } 5x + 9y - 19 = 0$$

- 6b. In  $\triangle ABC$ , equation to AB is  $2x + 3y - 5 = 0$ , altitude through A is  $x - y + 4 = 0$  and altitude through B is  $2x - y - 1 = 0$ . Then the vertex of C is

A)  $\left(\frac{-1}{5}, \frac{9}{5}\right)$       B)  $\left(\frac{1}{5}, \frac{9}{5}\right)$       C)  $\left(\frac{1}{5}, \frac{-9}{5}\right)$       D)  $\left(\frac{-1}{5}, \frac{-9}{5}\right)$

**Key: B**

**Sol:**

$$x - y + 4 = 0 \quad 2x - y - 1 = 0$$

$$H = (5, 9)$$

Key: 2

### Altitude through C is

$$3x - 2y + 3 = 0$$

- 6c. Let the equations of two sides of a triangle be  $3x - 2y + 6 = 0$  and  $4x + 5y - 20 = 0$ . If the orthocenter of this triangle is at  $(1, 1)$ . Then the equation of its third side is:

A)  $26x - 122y - 1675 = 0$

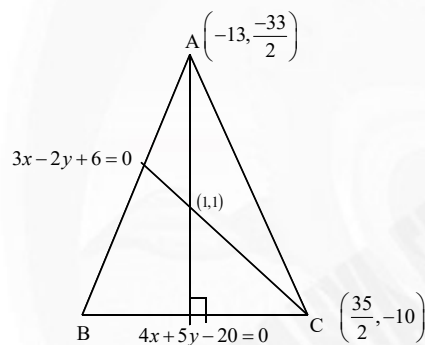
B)  $26x + 61y - 1675 = 0$

C)  $122y - 26x - 1675 = 0$

D)  $122y - 26x + 1675 = 0$

Key: A

Sol:



$$4x + 5y - 20 = 0 \rightarrow 1$$

$$3x - 2y + 6 = 0 \rightarrow 2$$

Orthocenter is  $(1, 1)$

Line perpendicular to  $4x + 5y - 20 = 0$  passes through  $(1, 1)$  is  $(y - 1) = \frac{5}{4}(x - 1)$

$$\Rightarrow 5x - 4y = 1 \rightarrow 3$$

And line perpendicular to  $3x - 2y + 6 = 0$  and passes through  $(1, 1)$

$$y - 1 = -\frac{2}{3}(x - 1) \Rightarrow 2x + 3y = 5 \rightarrow 4$$

Solving (1) & (4) we get  $C\left(\frac{35}{2}, -10\right)$

Solving (2) & (3) we get  $A\left(-13, -\frac{33}{2}\right)$

Equations of BC is  $26x - 122y - 1675 = 0$

7. A point p moves on the line  $2x - 3y + 4 = 0$ . If  $Q(1, 4)$  and  $R(3, -2)$  are fixed points, then the locus of centroid of  $\Delta PQR$  is a line

A) with slope  $2/3$

B) parallel to x-axis

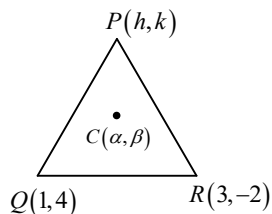
C) with slope  $3/2$

D) parallel to y-axis

**Key: A**

**Jee Mains-2019**

**Sol:**



Let centroid  $C(\alpha, \beta)$

$$\therefore \alpha = \frac{1+3+h}{3}, \Rightarrow h = 3\alpha - 4; \beta = \frac{4-2+k}{3}, \Rightarrow k = 3\beta - 2$$

$P(h, k)$  lies on  $2x - 3y + 4 = 0$

$$\therefore 2(3\alpha - 4) - 3(3\beta - 2) + 4 = 0$$

$$6\alpha - 9\beta + 2 = 0$$

Locus is  $6x - 9y + 2 = 0$

$$\text{Slope} = \frac{-6}{-9} = \frac{2}{3}$$

7a. The algebraic sum of perpendicular distances from the vertices of a triangle to a variable line is 'O' then line through ..... of the triangle

- A) In centre      B) Ex centre      C) Centroid      D) Circum centre

**Key: C**

**Sol:** Algebraic sum of distances from the three non collinear points to variable line is zero then the line passing through centroid of triangle formed by the points

7b. The centroid of the triangle formed by the lines  $x + y - 1 = 0, x - y - 1 = 0, x + 3y + 3 = 0$  is

- A)  $\left(\frac{4}{3}, 1\right)$       B)  $\left(\frac{8}{3}, 3\right)$       C)  $\left(\frac{-4}{3}, 1\right)$       D)  $\left(\frac{-8}{3}, 3\right)$

**Key: A**

**Sol:** Point of intersection of  $x + y - 1 = 0$  &  $x - y - 1 = 0$  is point of intersection of

$x + y - 1 = 0$  &  $x - 3y + 3 = 0$  is  $(3, 2)$  point of intersection of  $x - 3y + 3 = 0, x + y - 1 = 0$  is  $(0, 1)$

$$\therefore \text{Centroid} = \left(\frac{4}{3}, 1\right)$$

7c. In  $\triangle ABC, B = (0, 0), AB = 2, \angle ABC = \frac{\pi}{3}$  and the middle point of BC has co-ordinates  $(2, 0)$ , the centroid of triangle is

- A)  $\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$       B)  $\left(\frac{5}{3}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$       C)  $(1, 1)$       D) none of these

**Key: B**

**Sol:**  $B = (0, 0), \angle ABC = 60^\circ, AB = r = 2$

If  $A = (x, y)$  then  $x = x_1 + r \cos \theta \Rightarrow 0 + 2 \cdot \frac{1}{2} = 1$

$y = y_1 + r \sin \theta = 0 + 2 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \sqrt{3},$

$A(1, \sqrt{3}), C(4, D)$  Now centroid  $= \left( \frac{5}{3}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \right)$

8. Let the equation of two sides of a triangle be  $3x - 2y + 6 = 0$  and  $4x + 5y - 20 = 0$ . If the orthocenter of this triangle is at  $(1, 1)$  then the equation of its third sides is

A)  $122y - 26x - 1675 = 0$

B)  $26x + 61y + 1675 = 0$

C)  $122y + 26x + 1675 = 0$

D)  $26x - 122y - 1675 = 0$

**Key : D**

**Jee Mains-2019**

**Sol :** Equation of AB is  $3x - 2y + 6 = 0 \dots (1)$

Equation of AC is  $4x + 5y - 20 = 0 \dots (2)$

Equation of BE is  $2x + 3y - 5 = 0 \dots (3)$

Equation of CF is  $5x - 4y - 1 = 0 \dots (4)$

From 1 and 3 is B, 2 and 4 is C

Equation of BC  $26x - 122y - 1675 = 0$

- 8a. Let the two sides of the triangle be  $4x + 3y - 5 = 0$  and  $x + 2y = 0$ . If the ortho centre of the triangle is at  $(-4, -3)$  then equation of the third side is

A)  $4x + 3y = 0$

B)  $3x + y = 0$

C)  $3x - y = 0$

D)  $3x - 4y + 2 = 0$

**Key : B**

**Sol :** Equation of AB is  $4x + 3y - 5 = 0 \dots (1)$

Equation of AC is  $x + 2y = 0 \dots (2)$

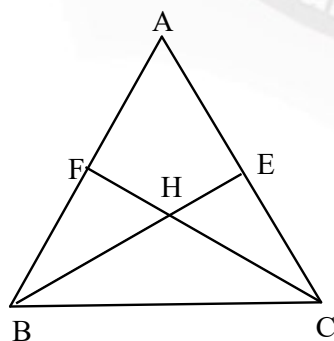
Equation of BE is  $2x - y + 5 = 0 \dots (3)$

Equation of CF is  $3x - 4y = 0 \dots (4)$

From 1 and 3  $B(1, 3)$

From 2 and 4  $C(0, 0)$

Equation of BC is  $3x + y = 0$



8b. Let the two sides of the triangle be  $x - y - 2 = 0$  and  $2x + y - 7 = 0$ . If the orthocenter of the triangle is at  $(-4, -6)$  then the equation of third side is

- A)  $x + y + 10 = 0$       B)  $x + y + 6 = 0$       C)  $x + y - 8 = 0$       D)  $x + y - 7 = 0$

**Key : A**

**Sol :** Equation of AB is  $x - y - 2 = 0$  ....(1)

Equation of AC is  $2x + y - 7 = 0$  ....(2)

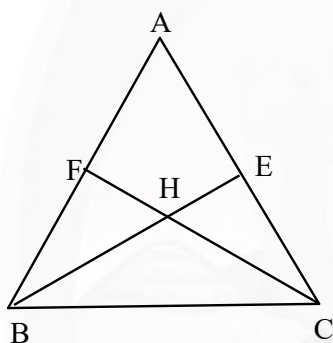
Equation of BE is  $x - 2y - 8 = 0$  ....(3)

Equation of CF is  $x + y + 10 = 0$  ....(4)

From 1 and 3  $B(-4, -6)$

From 2 and 4  $C(17, -27)$

Equation of BC is  $x + y + 10 = 0$



8c. Let the two sides of the triangle be  $x + y = 0$  and  $2x + y + 5 = 0$ . If the ortho centre of the triangle is at  $(1, -1)$  then the equation of third side is

- A)  $x + y - 4 = 0$       B)  $x - y - 8 = 0$       C)  $x - y - 2 = 0$       D)  $x + 4y - 2 = 0$

**Key : C**

**Sol :** Equation of AB is  $x + y = 0$  ....(1)

Equation of AC is  $2x + y + 5 = 0$  ....(2)

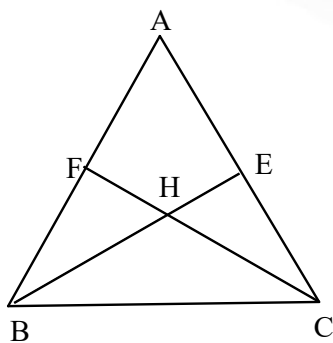
Equation of BE is  $x - 2y - 3 = 0$  ....(3)

Equation of CF is  $x - y - 2 = 0$  ....(4)

From 1 and 3  $B(1, -1)$

From 2 and 4  $C(-1, -3)$

Equation of BC is  $x - y - 2 = 0$



9. The orthocenter of the triangle formed by the lines  $xy = 0$  and  $x + y = 1$  is

**IIT-JEE 1995**

- A)  $(1/2, 1/2)$       B)  $(1/3, 1/3)$       C)  $(0, 0)$       D)  $(1/4, 1/4)$

**Key : C**

**Sol :** The lines by which triangle is formed are  $x = 0, y = 0$ , and  $x + y = 1$ . Clearly, it is a right triangle. We know that in a right-angled triangle, the orthocenter coincides with the vertex at which right angle is formed. Therefore, the orthocenter is  $(0, 0)$

10. The locus of the orthocenter of the triangle formed by the lines  $(1+p)x - py + p(1+p) = 0, (1+q)x = qy + q(1+q) = 0$  and  $y = 0$ , where  $p \neq q$ , is

**IIT-JEE 2009**

- A) a hyperbola      B) a parabola      C) an ellipse      D) a straight line

**Key : D**

**Sol :** The intersection point  $y = 0$  with first line is  $B(-p, 0)$ .

The intersection point of  $y = 0$  with the second line is  $A(-q, 0)$

The intersection point of the two lines is

$$C(pq, (p+1)(q+1))$$

The altitude from C to AB is  $x = pq$

The altitude from B to AC is

$$y = \frac{q}{1+q}(x+p)$$

Solving these two, we get  $x = pq$  and  $y = -pq$

Therefore, the locus of the orthocenter is  $x + y = 0$ .

### Various Triangles and four sided figures

#### (Area of triangle and parallelogram)

1. Let two points be  $A(1, -1)$  and  $B(0, 2)$ . If a point  $P(x', y')$  be such that the area of  $\Delta PAB = 5$  square units and it lies on the line,  $3x + y - 4\lambda = 0$ , then a value of  $\lambda$  is :

- A) 3      B) -3      C) 4      D) 2

**Key : A**

**Jee mains -2020**

**Sol :** 
$$D = \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 2 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 & 1 \\ x' & y' & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$-2(1 - x') + (y' + x') = \pm 10$$

$$-2 + 2x' + y' + x' = \pm 10$$

$$3x' + y' = 12 \text{ or } 3x' + y' = -8$$

$$\lambda = 3, -2$$

- 1a. Let two points be  $A(6,5)$  and  $B(3,2)$ . If a point  $(x,y)$  be such that the area of  $\Delta PAB = 9$  sq. units and lies on the line  $x - y - 2\lambda = 0$ . Then the sum of all possible values of  $\lambda$  is

A) 1

2) 5

3) 6

D) 9

**Key : A**

**Sol :**  $A(6,5)$   $B(3,2)$   $P(x,y)$

$\Delta PAB = 9$  sq. units

$$\Delta \Rightarrow \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} 6 & 5 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 & 1 \\ x & y & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 9$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} 6 & 5 & 1 \\ 3 & 2 & 1 \\ x & y & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 18$$

$$|6(2-y) - 5(3-x) + 1(3y-2x)| = 18$$

$$|12 - 6y - 15 + 5x + 3y - 2x| = 18$$

$$|3x - 3y - 3| = 18$$

$$|x - y - 1| = 6$$

a)  $x - y - 1 = 6$

b)  $x - y - 1 = -6$

$x - y - 7 = 0 \dots\dots(1)$

$x - y + 5 = 0 \dots\dots(2)$

By comparing (1) and (2) with  $x - y - 2\lambda = 0$ ,

$$\lambda = \frac{7}{2}, -\frac{5}{2}$$

Sum of all possible values of  $\lambda = \frac{7}{2} - \frac{5}{2} = \frac{2}{2} = 1$

- 1b. The vertex of a right angled triangle lies on the straight line  $2x + y - 10 = 0$  and the two of vertices at points  $(2,-3)$  and  $(4,1)$ , then the area of triangle in sq. units is

A)  $\sqrt{10}$

B) 3

C)  $\frac{33}{5}$

D) 11

**Key : B**

**Sol :**  $2x + y - 10 = 0$

$$y = 10 - 2x$$

$(x, 10 - 2x)$  is the points of 3<sup>rd</sup> vertex

$$(2, -3), (x, 10 - 2x), (4, 1)$$

$$m_1 m_2 = -1$$

$$\left( \frac{10 - 2x - 1}{x - 4} \right) \left( \frac{10 - 2x + 3}{x - 2} \right) = -1$$

$$(9 - 2x)(13 - 2x) = -(x - 2)(x - 4)$$



$$117 - 18x - 26x + 4x^2 = -x^2 + 6x - 8$$

$$5x^2 - 50x + 125 = 0, \text{ solving the above quadratic equations}$$

We get,  $x = 5$

$$y = 10 - 2x \Rightarrow y = 0$$

$\therefore$  3<sup>rd</sup> vertex is  $(5, 0)$

$$A = \frac{1}{2}bh$$

$$A = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{(4-5)^2 + (1-0)^2} \sqrt{(5-2)^2 + (0+3)^2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{2} \times 3\sqrt{2}$$

$$\therefore \text{Area} = 3$$

1c. The area of the isosceles right angled triangle, which has hypotenuse length as 2 is

- A) 1                      B) 1.5                      C)  $\sqrt{2}$                       D)  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

**Key : A**

**Sol :** The length of the hypotenuse of an isosceles triangle is 2.

Since it is isosceles,  $x^2 + x^2 = 4$ ,  $x$  being the length of the congruent sides

$$2x^2 = 4$$

$$x^2 = 2 \Rightarrow x = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\text{Area thus becomes } \frac{1}{2} \times \sqrt{2} \times \sqrt{2} = 1 \text{ Sq. units}$$

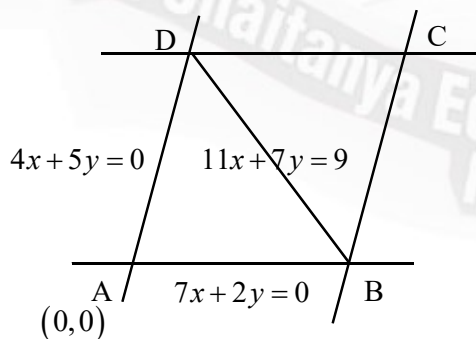
2. Two sides of a parallelogram are along the lines  $4x + 5y = 0$  and  $7x + 2y = 0$ . If the equation of one of the diagonal of a parallelogram is  $11x + 7y = 9$  then other diagonal passing through the point

- A) (1,2)                      B) (2,2)                      C) (2,1)                      D) (1,3)

**Key : B**

**jee Mains -2021**

**Sol :** Both lines passing through origin



Point D is the point of intersection of  $4x + 5y = 0$  and  $11x + 7y = 9$ .

$$\text{So co-ordinates of point } D \left( \frac{5}{3}, \frac{-4}{3} \right)$$



Similarly  $B\left(\frac{-2}{3}, \frac{7}{3}\right)$

Diagonals bisect each other

The middle point of BD

$$\Rightarrow \left( \frac{\frac{5}{3} - \frac{2}{3} + \frac{-4}{3} + \frac{7}{3}}{2}, \frac{\frac{1}{3} + \frac{7}{3}}{2} \right) = \left( \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2} \right)$$

Equation of diagonal AC

$$y - 0 = \frac{\frac{1}{2} - 0}{\frac{1}{2} - 0} (x - 0)$$

$$y = x$$

Diagonal AC passing through (2,2)

- 2a. Two sides of a parallelogram are along the lines  $x + y - 3 = 0$ , and  $x - y + 3 = 0$ . If the equation of one of the diagonals of a parallelogram is  $2x - y = 0$  then other diagonal passing through the point.

A) (2,1)

B) (2,3)

C) (2,4)

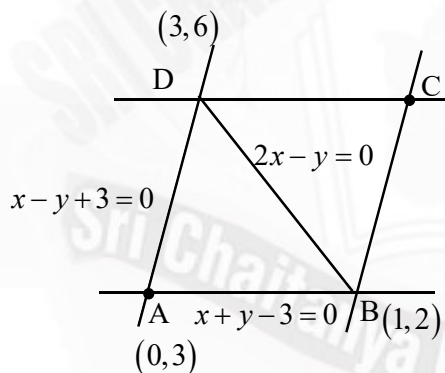
D) (3,2)

**Key :C**

**Sol :**  $A(0,3)$

$B(1,2)$

$D(3,6)$



Mid point of BD = (2,4)

Equation of diagonal AC :

$$y - 4 = \frac{4 - 3}{2 - 0} (x - 2)$$

$$x - 2y + 6 = 0$$

Passing through (2,4)

2b. Two sides of a parallelogram are along the lines  $y+2=0$  and  $5x-4y+7=0$ . If the equation of one of the diagonals of parallelogram is  $5x+4y-17=0$  then the other diagonal is

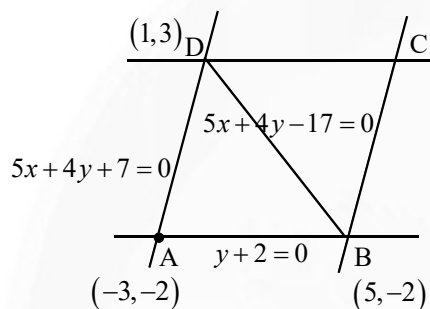
- A)  $12x-5y+9=0$     B)  $9x-5y+12=0$     C)  $12x+5y-9=0$     D)  $5x-12y-9=0$

**Key : D**

**Sol :**  $A(-3,-2)$

$B(5,-2)$

$C(1,3)$



Mid point of BD :  $\left(3, \frac{1}{2}\right)$

Eq. of diagonal AC :  $y+2 = \frac{\frac{1}{2}+2}{3+3}(x+3)$

$$5x-12y-9=0$$

2c. Two sides of a parallelogram are along the lines  $x-y-1=0$  and  $x-3y+5=0$ . If equation of one the diagonal of parallelogram is  $x-1=0$ , then the other diagonal passing through the point

- A)  $\left(2, \frac{5}{3}\right)$     B)  $\left(3, \frac{7}{2}\right)$     C)  $\left(1, \frac{5}{2}\right)$     D)  $\left(2, \frac{7}{2}\right)$

**Key : A**

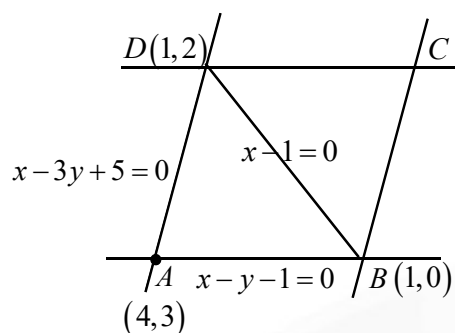
**Sol :**  $A(4,3)$

$B(1,0)$

$D(1,2)$

Mid point of BD :  $(1,1)$

Eq. of diagonal AC :  $y-1 = \frac{3-1}{4-1}(x-1)$



$$2x - 3y + 1 = 0$$

Passing through  $\left(2, \frac{5}{3}\right)$

3. Let the area of the triangle with vertices  $A(1, \alpha)$ ,  $B(\alpha, 0)$ , and  $C(0, \alpha)$  be 4 sq. units. If the point  $(\alpha, -\alpha)$ ,  $(-\alpha, \alpha)$  and  $(\alpha^2, \beta)$  are collinear, then  $\beta =$  \_\_\_\_\_
- A) 64                                      B) -8                                      C) -64                                      D) 512

**Jee Mains**

**2022**

**Key : C**

**Sol.** 
$$\frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} \alpha & 0 & 1 \\ 1 & \alpha & 1 \\ 0 & \alpha & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \pm 4$$

$$\alpha = \pm 8$$

$(8, -8), (-8, 8), (64, \beta)$  are collinear

$$\text{Slope} = -1$$

$$\beta = -64$$

- 3a. If  $A(6, 3), B(-3, 5), C(4, -2)$  and  $P(a, b)$  then the ratio of the areas of triangles PBC, ABC is
- A)  $|a+b|:7$                                       B)  $|a-b|:7$                                       C)  $|a+b+2|:7$                                       D)  $|a+b-2|:7$

**Key : D**

**Sol :** Area of  $\triangle PBC$  : area of  $\triangle ABC$

$$\frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} a+3 & a-4 \\ b-5 & b+2 \end{vmatrix} : \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} 9 & 2 \\ -2 & 5 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$|(a+3)(b+2) - (b-5)(a-4)| : 49$$

$$|a+b-2| : 7$$

- 3b. Let the area of the triangle with vertices  $A(1, \alpha)$ ,  $B(\alpha, 0)$  and  $C(0, \alpha)$  be 4 sq. units. If the points  $(-\alpha, \alpha)$ ,  $(\alpha, -\alpha)$  and  $(\alpha^2, -\beta)$  are collinear then  $\beta =$  \_\_\_\_\_
- A) -8                                      B) 0                                      C) -64                                      D) 5

**Key :B**

**Sol :**  $\frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & \alpha & 1 \\ \alpha & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & \alpha & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 4 \Rightarrow \alpha = \pm 8$

$$\frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} -\alpha & \alpha & 1 \\ \alpha & -\alpha & 1 \\ \alpha^2 & -\beta & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$

$$\alpha\beta = 0$$

$$\beta = 0 \quad (\alpha = \pm 8)$$

- 3c. An equilateral triangle is constructed between two parallel lines  $\sqrt{3}x + y - 6 = 0$  and  $\sqrt{3}x + y + 9 = 0$  with base on one and vertex on the other. Then the area of triangle is

A)  $\frac{200}{\sqrt{3}}$                       B)  $\frac{225}{4\sqrt{3}}$                       C)  $\frac{225}{\sqrt{3}}$                       D)  $\frac{200}{\sqrt{3}}$

**Key :B**

**Sol :** Required area  $= \frac{p^2}{\sqrt{3}}$

Where P=distance between parallel lines

4. Let B and C be the two points on the line  $y + x = 0$  such that B and C are symmetric with respect to the origin. Suppose A is point on  $y - 2x = 2$  such that  $\triangle ABC$  is an equilateral triangle. Then the area of the  $\triangle ABC$  is

A)  $3\sqrt{3}$                       B)  $2\sqrt{3}$                       C)  $\frac{8}{\sqrt{3}}$                       D)  $\frac{10}{\sqrt{3}}$

**Key : C**

**Jee mains-2023**

**Sol :** At A  $x = y$

$$Y - 2x = 2$$

$$(-2, -2)$$

Height from line  $x + y = 0$

$$h = \frac{4}{\sqrt{2}}$$

$$\text{Area of } \Delta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} \frac{h^2}{\sin^2 60} = \frac{8}{\sqrt{3}}$$

- 4a. The straight lines  $7x - 2y + 10 = 0$  and  $7x + 2y - 10 = 0$  form an isosceles triangle with the line  $y = 2$ . The area of this triangle is equal to

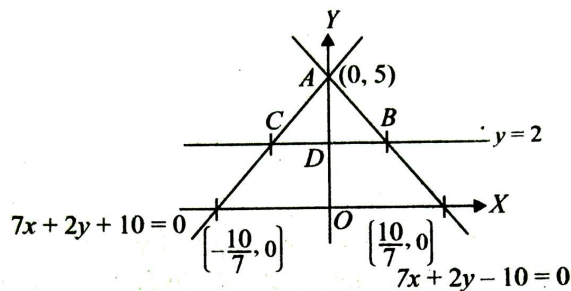
A)  $15/7$  sq. units    B)  $10/7$  sq. units                      C)  $18/7$  sq. units    D) None of these

**Key :C**

**Sol :** We have

$$B = \left(\frac{6}{7}, 2\right), C = \left(-\frac{6}{7}, 2\right)$$

$$\text{Or } BC = \frac{12}{7}, AD = 3$$



$$\therefore \Delta_{ABC} = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{12}{7} \times 3 = \frac{18}{7} \text{ sq. units.}$$

- 4b. If the extremities of the base of an isosceles triangle are the points  $(2a, 0)$  and  $(0, a)$ , and the equation of one of the sides is  $x = 2a$ , then the area of the triangle is  
 A)  $5a^2$  sq. units    B)  $5a^2/2$  sq. units    C)  $25a^2/2$  sq. units    D) None of these

**Key : B**

**Sol :** Let the coordinates of the third vertex be  $(2a, t)$ . Now,  $AC = BC$ . Hence,

$$t = \sqrt{4a^2 + (a-t)^2} \text{ or } t = \frac{5a}{2}$$

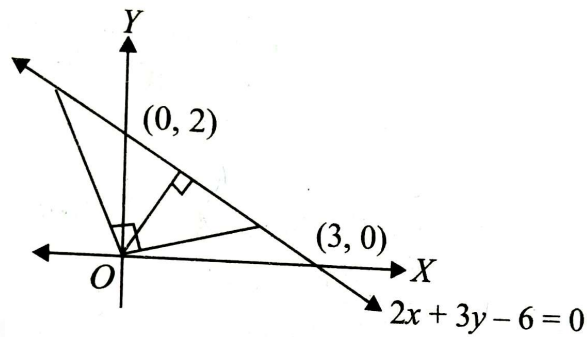
So, the coordinates of the third vertex C are  $(2a, 5a/2)$ . Therefore, area of the triangles is

$$\pm \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} 2a & 5a/2 & 1 \\ 2a & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & a & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} a & 5a/3 & 1 \\ 0 & -5a/2 & 0 \\ 0 & a & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \frac{5a^2}{2} \text{ sq. units.}$$

- 4c. If a pair of perpendicular straight lines drawn through the origin forms an isosceles triangle with the line  $2x + 3y = 6$ , then area of the triangle so formed is  
 A)  $36/13$     B)  $12/17$     C)  $13/5$     D)  $17/13$

**Key : A**

**Sol :** The distance of  $(0, 0)$  from the line  $2x + 3y - 6 = 0$  is  $6/\sqrt{4+9} = 6/\sqrt{13}$ . The area of the triangle is  $(6/\sqrt{13})^2 = 36/13$ .



5. Let R be the point  $(3, 7)$  and let P and Q be two points on the line  $x + y = 5$  such that  $\triangle PQR$  is an equilateral triangle. Then the area of  $\triangle PQR$  is

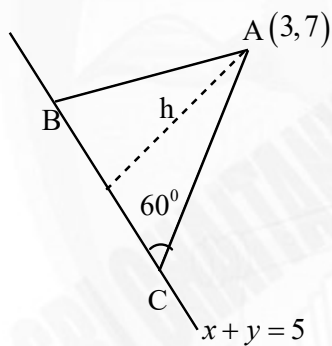
A)  $\frac{25}{4\sqrt{3}}$       B)  $\frac{25\sqrt{3}}{2}$       C)  $\frac{25}{\sqrt{3}}$       D)  $\frac{25}{2\sqrt{3}}$

**Key: D**

**2022**

**Jee Mains -**

**Sol :**



$$h = \frac{|3 + 7 - 5|}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{5}{\sqrt{2}}$$

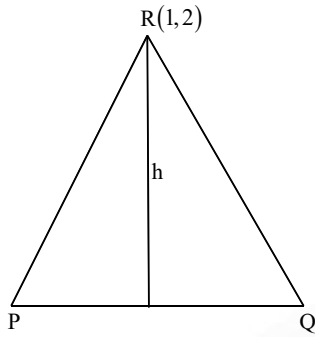
$$\text{Area of } \triangle ABC = \frac{h^2}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{25}{2\sqrt{3}}$$

- 5a. Let R be a point  $(1, 2)$  and let P and Q be two points on the line  $2x + y = 3$  such that  $\triangle PQR$  is an equilateral triangle. Then the area of  $\triangle PQR$  is \_\_\_\_\_

A)  $\frac{1}{5\sqrt{3}}$       B)  $\frac{1}{7\sqrt{3}}$       C)  $\frac{2}{7\sqrt{3}}$       D)  $\frac{3}{7\sqrt{3}}$

**Key: A**

**Sol:**



$$h = \frac{|2 + 2 - 3|}{\sqrt{5}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}$$

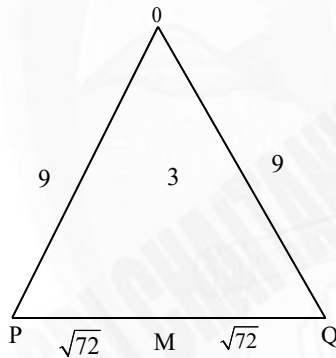
$$\text{Area of } \triangle ABC = \frac{h^2}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{5\sqrt{3}} \text{ square}$$

- 5b. Let P and Q are two points on a line  $3x + 4y - 15 = 0$  such that  $OP = OQ = 9$ . Then the area of triangle OPQ is \_\_\_\_\_

A)  $18\sqrt{2}$       B)  $18\sqrt{7}$       C)  $15\sqrt{7}$       D)  $15\sqrt{3}$

**Key: A**

**Sol:**



$$PQ = 2PM$$

$$= 2\sqrt{72}$$

$$\text{Area of triangle} = \frac{1}{2} PQ \cdot OM$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \cdot 2\sqrt{72} \cdot 3 = 18\sqrt{2}.$$

6. A point P moves, so that the sum of squares of its distances from the points  $(1, 2)$  &  $(-2, 1)$  is 14. Let  $f(x, y) = 0$  be the locus of P, which intersects the x-axis at the points A, B and the y-axis at the points C, D. Then the area of the quadrilateral ACBD is equation to :

A)  $\frac{9}{2}$

B)  $\frac{3\sqrt{17}}{2}$

C)  $\frac{3\sqrt{17}}{4}$

D) 9

**Key : B**

**2022**

**Jee Mains-**

**Sol :** Let  $P(x, y)$  be a point

Given point  $A(1, 2)$  and  $B(-2, 1)$

$$PA^2 + PB^2 = 14$$

$$(x-1)^2 + (y-2)^2 + (x+2)^2 + (y-1)^2 = 14$$

$$x^2 + y^2 + x - 3y - 2 = 0$$

Intersect x-axis  $y = 0$

$$x^2 + x - 2 = 0; x = -2, 1$$

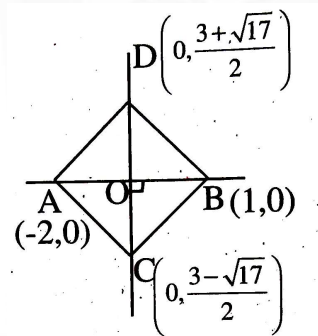
$$\therefore A(-2, 0) B(1, 0); y^2 - 3y - 2 = 0$$

$$y = \frac{3 \pm \sqrt{17}}{2};$$

$$\therefore C\left(0, \frac{3 - \sqrt{17}}{2}\right) D\left(0, \frac{3 + \sqrt{17}}{2}\right)$$

Area of quadrilateral

$$ACBD = \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} -3 & 0 \\ 0 & -\sqrt{17} \end{vmatrix} = \frac{3\sqrt{17}}{2}$$



- 6a. A point  $P$  moves, so that the sum of squares of its distances from the points  $(1, 3)$  &  $(-3, 1)$  is 26. Let  $f(x, y)$  be the locus of  $P$ , which intersects the x-axis at  $A$  &  $B$  and the y-axis at the point  $C, D$  then the area of quadrilateral  $ABCD$  is \_\_\_\_\_

A)  $\frac{1}{2}(3\sqrt{5})$       B)  $\frac{1}{2}(4\sqrt{7})$       C)  $\frac{1}{2}(3\sqrt{7})$       D)  $\frac{1}{2}(10\sqrt{7})$

**Key: B**

**Sol:**

Let  $P(x, y)$  be any point

$$A(1, 3) \quad B(-3, 1)$$

$$PA^2 + PB^2 = 23$$

$$(x-1)^2 + (y-3)^2 + (x+3)^2 + (y-1)^2 = 23$$

$$x^2 - 2x + 1 + y^2 - 6y + 9 + x^2 + 6x + 9 + y^2 - 2y + 1 = 26$$

$$2x^2 + 2y^2 - 4x - 8y - 6 = 0$$



$$x^2 + y^2 - 2x - 4y - 3 = 0$$

$$\therefore \text{If int x-axis at A and B} \Rightarrow x^2 + 2x - 3 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow x = -3 \text{ or } \Rightarrow x = 1$$

$$A(-3, 0) \quad B(1, 0)$$

$$\therefore \text{If int y-axis at C and D put } x=0 \Rightarrow y^2 - 4y - 3 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow y = 2 \pm \sqrt{7}$$

$$C(0, 2 - \sqrt{7}) \quad \text{and} \quad D(0, 2 + \sqrt{7})$$

$$\text{Area of Quadrilateral ABCD} = 4\sqrt{7}$$

- 6b. A point P moves, so that the sum of squares of its distances from the points (2,3) & (-3,2) is 32. Let  $f(x, y)$  be the locus of P, which intersects the x-axis at A & B and the y-axis at the point C, D then the area of quadrilateral ABCD is \_\_\_\_\_

A)  $\frac{\sqrt{481}}{2}$

B)  $\frac{\sqrt{581}}{2}$

C)  $\frac{\sqrt{581}}{3}$

D)  $\frac{\sqrt{591}}{3}$

**Key:A**

**Sol:**

$$(x-2)^2 + (y-3)^2 + (x+3)^2 + (y-2)^2 = 32$$

$$x^2 - 4x + 4 + y^2 - 6y + 9 + x^2 + 6x + 4 + y^2 + 4y + 4 = 32$$

$$2x^2 + 2y^2 + 2x + 2y + 26 = 32$$

$$x^2 + y^2 + x - 5y - 3 = 0$$

$$\therefore \text{If int x-axis at A and B} \Rightarrow x^2 + x - 2 = 0$$

$$x = \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{1+12}}{2} = \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{13}}{2}$$

$$A\left(\frac{-1-\sqrt{13}}{2}, 0\right) \quad B\left(\frac{-1+\sqrt{13}}{2}, 0\right)$$

$$\therefore \text{If int y-axis at C and D} \Rightarrow y^2 - 5y - 3 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow y = \frac{5 \pm \sqrt{25+12}}{2} = \frac{5 \pm \sqrt{37}}{2}$$

$$C\left(0, \frac{5-\sqrt{37}}{2}\right) \quad D\left(0, \frac{5+\sqrt{37}}{2}\right)$$

$$\text{Area of quadrilateral ABCD} = \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} \sqrt{13} & 0 \\ 0 & \sqrt{37} \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} (\sqrt{13} \cdot \sqrt{37})$$

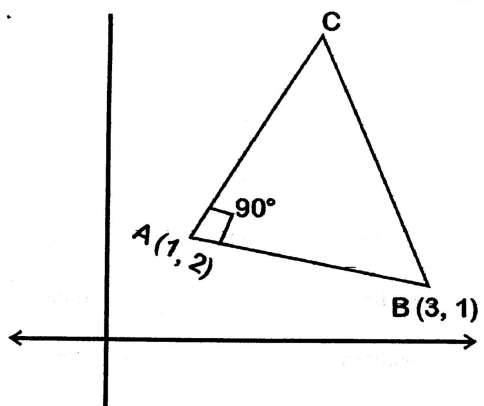
$$= \frac{\sqrt{481}}{2}$$

7. A triangle ABC lying in the first quadrant has two vertices as  $A(1,2)$  and  $B(3,1)$ . If  $\angle BAC = 90^\circ$ , and  $\text{ar}(\triangle ABC) = 5\sqrt{5}$  sq. units, then the abscissa of the vertex C is :
- A)  $1+\sqrt{5}$       B)  $1+2\sqrt{5}$       C)  $2\sqrt{5}-1$       D)  $2+\sqrt{5}$

**Key : B**

**Jee mains -2020**

**Sol :**



$$\text{Slope of line } AB = -\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\text{Slope of line } AC = 2 \text{ \& } AB = \sqrt{5}$$

$$\therefore \frac{1}{2} AB \cdot AC = 5\sqrt{5}$$

$$\therefore AC = 10$$

$$\therefore \text{Coordinate of } C = (1+10\cos\theta, 2+10\sin\theta)$$

$$\text{Here } \tan\theta = 2 \Rightarrow \cos\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}, \sin\theta = \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}$$

$$\text{Coordinate of } C = (1+2\sqrt{5}, 2+4\sqrt{5})$$

$$\text{Abscissa of vertex C is } 1+2\sqrt{5}$$

- 7a. The area of an equilateral triangle whose two vertices are  $(1,0)$ ;  $(3,0)$  and third vertex lying in first quadrant is

A)  $\sqrt{3}/4$       B)  $\sqrt{3}/2$       C)  $\sqrt{3}$       D) None of these

**Key : C**

**Sol:** CD is perpendicular to AB where D is midpoint of AB  $(2,0)$

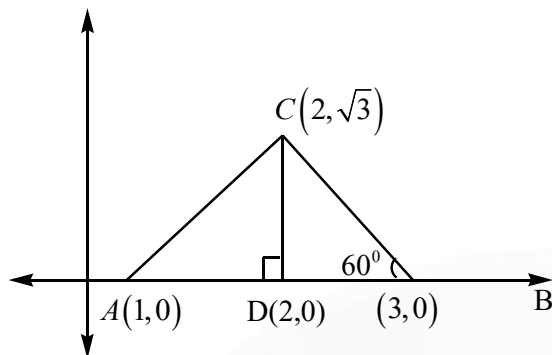
$$\text{in } \triangle CDB, \tan 60^\circ = \frac{CD}{DB}$$

$$\sqrt{3} = \frac{CD}{1}$$

$$CD = \sqrt{3}$$

$$\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2} \times \text{base} \times \text{height} = \frac{1}{2} \times 2 \times \sqrt{3}$$

$$\Delta = \sqrt{3} \text{ sq. units}$$



- 7b. A triangle ABC lying in first quadrant has two vertices as  $A(2,3)$  and  $B(3,2)$ . If  $\angle BAC = 90^\circ$  and  $Ar(\triangle ABC) = 3\sqrt{2}$  sq.units then coordinates of point C is  
 A)  $(1+3\sqrt{2}, 2+3\sqrt{2})$  B)  $(2-3\sqrt{2}, 3-3\sqrt{2})$  C)  $(2+3\sqrt{2}, 3+3\sqrt{2})$  D)  $(0, 3+2\sqrt{2})$

**Key : C**

**Sol :** Slope of  $AB = -1$

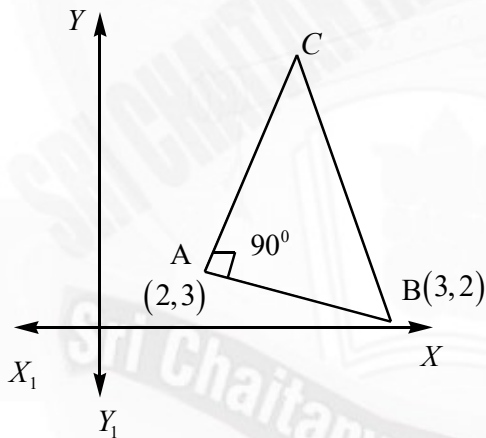
Slope of  $AC = 1$

$\therefore$  length of  $AB = \sqrt{2}$

$\therefore$  area  $= \frac{1}{2} \cdot AB \cdot AC$

$$3\sqrt{2} = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{2} AC$$

$AC = 6$  units



Coordinate of  $C = (2 + 6\cos\theta, 3 + 6\sin\theta)$

Here  $\tan\theta = 1, \Rightarrow \sin\theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} = \cos\theta$

$$C = \left( 2 + \frac{6}{\sqrt{2}}, 3 + \frac{6}{\sqrt{2}} \right)$$

$$C = (2 + 3\sqrt{2}, 3 + 3\sqrt{2})$$

- 7c. If, in a  $\triangle ABC$ ,  $b = 12$  units,  $c = 5$  units and  $\Delta = 30$  sq. units then the distance between vertex A and incentre of the triangle is equal to

A) 2 units

B)  $2\sqrt{2}$  units

C)  $\sqrt{2}$  units

D)  $3\sqrt{2}$  units

**Key : C**

**Sol :**  $\Delta = \frac{1}{2}bc \sin A$

$$30 = \frac{12 \times 5}{2} \sin A$$

Therefore

$$\sin A = 1$$

Hence

$$A = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

Hence it is a right angled triangle

Therefore

$$a^2 = b^2 + c^2$$

$$= 144 + 25$$

$$= 169$$

Hence

$$a = 13$$

Now

$$AI = r \operatorname{cosec} \frac{A}{2}$$

$$= \frac{\Delta}{s} = r \operatorname{cosec} \frac{A}{2}$$

$$= \frac{30}{12+13+5} \cdot \operatorname{cosec} 45^\circ = \sqrt{2}$$

8. The intersection of three lines  $x - y = 0$ ,  $x + 2y = 3$  and  $2x + y = 6$  is a

A) Right angled triangle

B) Equilateral triangle

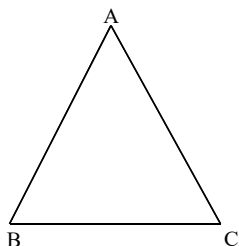
C) Isosceles triangle

D) None of these

**Key: C**

**Jee Mains -2021**

**Sol:**



Solving  $x - y = 0$ ,  $2x + 2y = 3 \Rightarrow B = (1, 1)$

Solving  $x - y = 0$ ,  $2x + y = 6 \Rightarrow A = (2, 2)$

Solving  $x + 2y = 3$ ,  $2x + y = 6 \Rightarrow C = (3, 0)$

$$AB = \sqrt{2}, \quad BC = \sqrt{5}, \quad AC = \sqrt{5}$$

8a. The triangle with the vertices  $(4, 3)$ ,  $(-3, 2)$ ,  $(1, -6)$  is

- A) An obtuse angled triangle
- B) An acute angled triangle
- C) Right angled
- D) Right angled isosceles

**Key: B**

**Sol:**

$$AB^2 = 50, \quad BC^2 = 80, \quad AC^2 = 90$$

$$AB^2 + BC^2 > AC^2$$

8b. The points  $(a, b)$ ,  $(-a, -b)$ ,  $(b\sqrt{3}, -a\sqrt{3})$  are the vertices of a triangle which is

- A) Isosceles
- B) Equilateral
- C) Right angled
- D) Scalene

**Key: B**

**Sol:**  $AB^2 = BC^2 = AC^2$

$\therefore$  Triangle is Equilateral

8c. If  $(3, 2)$ ,  $(-3, 2)$ ,  $(0, h)$  are vertices of an equilateral triangle and  $h < 0$ , then  $h =$

- A)  $2 \pm \sqrt{27}$
- B)  $\sqrt{2} \pm \sqrt{27}$
- C)  $2 - \sqrt{27}$
- D)  $\sqrt{2} + 27$

**Key: C**

**Sol:**  $AB^2 = BC^2 = AC^2$

9. Two sides of a parallelogram are along the lines  $x + y = 3$ ,  $x - y + 3 = 0$ . If its diagonals intersect at  $(2, 4)$  then one of its vertex is

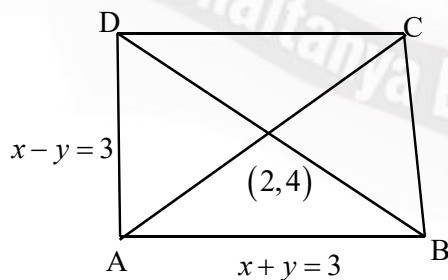
- A)  $(2, 6)$
- B)  $(2, 1)$
- C)  $(3, 5)$
- D)  $(3, 6)$

**Key : D**

**Jee Mains-**

**2019**

**Sol:**



From

$$x + y = 3$$

$$x - y = -3$$

$$A(0,3)$$

Let  $C(x_1, y_1)$  then  $(2, 4)$  is mid point of AC

$$C(4, 5)$$

Equation of CD is  $x + y = 9$

Equation of BC is  $x - y = -1$

Then  $D = (3, 6)$

9a. If  $P(1, 2)Q(4, 6)R(5, 7)S(a, b)$  are the vertices of a parallelogram PQRS then

A)  $a = 2, b = 4$

B)  $a = 3, b = 4$

C)  $a = 2, b = 3$

D)  $a = 3, b = 5$

**Key : C**

**Sol :**  $\frac{a+4}{2} = \frac{1+5}{2}, \frac{b+6}{2} = \frac{2+7}{2} \Rightarrow a = 2, b = 3$

9b. The diagonals of a parallelogram PQRS are along the lines  $x + 3y = 4, 6x - 2y = 7$  then PQRS must be

A) Rectangle

B) Square

C) Cyclic quadrilateral

D) Rhombus

**Key : D**

**Sol :** Slope of  $x + 3y = 4$  is  $-\frac{1}{3}$

Slope of  $6x - 2y = 7$  is 3

$$m_1 m_2 = -1$$

$\therefore$  The diagonals are  $\perp$

$\therefore$  PQRS is a rhombus

10. If in a parallelogram ABDC  $A(1, 2)B(3, 4)C(2, 5)$  then the equation of the diagonal AD is

A)  $5x + 3y - 11 = 0$

B)  $3x - 5y + 7 = 0$

C)  $3x + 5y - 13 = 0$

D)  $5x - 3y + 1 = 0$

**Key : D**

**Jee Mains-2019**

**Sol :**  $D = (4, 7)$

Equation of AD is  $5x - 3y + 1 = 0$

10a. The equations to a pair of opposite sides of parallelogram are  $x^2 - 5x + 6 = 0$  and  $y^2 - 6y + 5 = 0$  then equations to its diagonals are \_\_\_\_\_

A)  $x + 4y = 13, y = 4x - 7$

B)  $4x + y = 13, 4y = x - 7$

C)  $4x + y = 12, y = 4x - 7$

D)  $y - 4x = 13, y + 4x = 7$

**Key : C**

**Sol :**



The equation of AC is

$$y-1 = \frac{4}{1}(x-2) \Rightarrow y = 4x-7$$

Equation of BD is

$$x-2 = \frac{1}{-4}(y-5)$$

$$4x+y=13$$

- 10b. Two sides of a rhombus ABCD are parallel to the lines  $y = x+2$ ,  $y = 7x+3$ . If the diagonals of the rhombus intersect at the point (1,2) and the vertex A is on the y-axis.

The possible coordinate of A

- A)  $\left(0, \frac{5}{2}\right)$       B) (0,5)      C)  $\left(\frac{5}{2}, 0\right)$       D) (0,1)

**Key : A**

**Sol :** Let  $A(0, a)$

The diagonal AC is parallel to the bisector of the angle between the lines

$$y = x+2, y = 7x+3 \text{ equation of bisector } \frac{x-y+2}{\sqrt{2}} = \pm \left( \frac{7x-y+3}{\sqrt{50}} \right)$$

$$2x+4y-7=0, 12x-6y+13=0$$

11. The equations to a pair of opposite sides of a parallelogram are  $x^2 - 5x + 6 = 0$  and  $y^2 - 6y + 5 = 0$ . The equations to its diagonal are

**IIT-JEE**

**1994**

- A)  $x+4y=13, y=4x-7$       B)  $4x+y=13, 4y=x-7$   
C)  $4x+y=13, y=4x-7$       D)  $y-4x=13, y+4x=7$

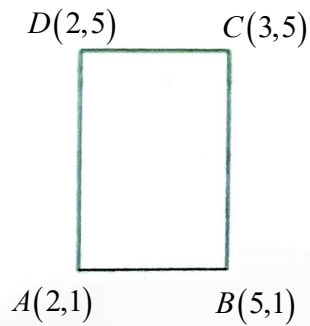
**Key : C**

**Sol :** The sides of parallelograms are  $x=2, x=3, y=1, y=5$ .

$\therefore$  Vertices of parallelogram are as shown in the figure

The equation of diagonal AC is

$$\frac{y-1}{5-1} = \frac{x-2}{3-2}$$



Or

And the equation of diagonal BD is

$$\frac{x-2}{3-2} = \frac{y-5}{1-5}$$

Or  $4x + y = 13$

12. Let PQR be a right-angled isosceles triangle, right angled at  $P(2,1)$ . If the equation of the line QR is  $2x + y = 3$  then the equation representing the pair of lines PQ and PR is

**IIT-JEE 1999**

A)  $3x^2 - 3y^2 + 8xy + 20x + 10y + 25 = 0$

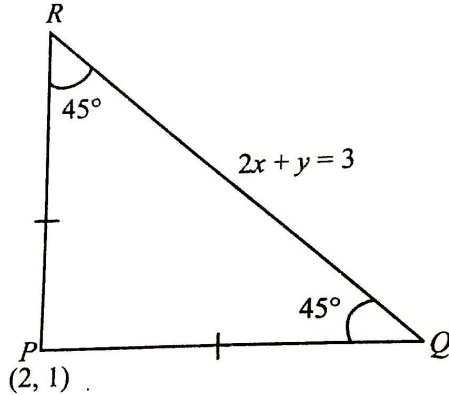
B)  $3x^2 - 3y^2 + 8xy - 20x - 10y + 25 = 0$

C)  $3x^2 - 3y^2 + 8xy + 10x + 15 + 20 = 0$

D)  $3x^2 - 3y^2 - 8xy - 15y - 20 = 0$

**Key : B**

**Sol :**



Let  $m$  be the slope of PQ. Then,

$$\tan 45^\circ = \left| \frac{m - (-2)}{1 + m(-2)} \right| = \left| \frac{m + 2}{1 - 2m} \right|$$

$\therefore m + 2 = 1 - 2m$  or  $-1 + 2m = m + 2$

$\therefore m = -\frac{1}{3}$  or  $m = 3$

Hence, the equation of PQ is

$$y - 1 = -\frac{1}{3}(x - 2)$$

Or  $x + 3y - 5 = 0$

And the equation of PR is



$$y-1=3(x-2)$$

$$\text{Or } 3x-y-5=0$$

Hence, the combined equation of PQ and PR is

$$(x+3y-5)(3x-y-5)=0$$

13. The area of the parallelogram formed by the lines  $y=mx$ ,  $y=nx$ ,  $y=mx+1$ ,  $y=nx+1$  is equals

**IIT-JEE 2001**

A)  $\frac{|m+n|}{(m-n)^2}$

B)  $\frac{2}{(m+n)^2}$

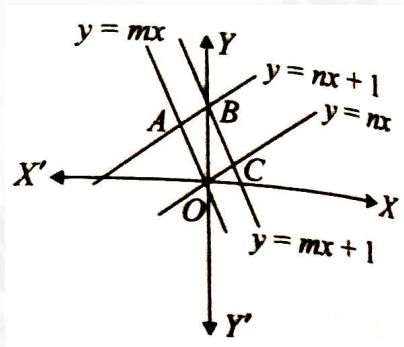
C)  $\frac{1}{(m+n)}$

D)  $\frac{1}{(m-n)}$

**Key : D**

**Sol :**  $y=mx$  and  $y=nx$  are line through  $(0,0)$ ,  $y=mx+1$  and  $y=nx+1$  are lines parallel to  $y=mx$  and  $y=nx$  respectively with  $y$ -intercept 1.

The vertices are  $O(0,0)$ ,  $A(1/(m-n), m/(m-n))$ . The area of parallelogram is given by



$$= 2 \times \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \\ \frac{1}{m-n} & \frac{m}{m-n} & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{|m-n|}$$

14. The diagonals of parallelogram PQRS are along the lines  $x+3y=4$  and  $6x-2y=7$ . Then PQRS must be a

**IIT-JEE**

**1998**

A) rectangle

B) square

C) cyclic quadrilateral

D) rhombus

**Key : D**

**Sol :** The slope of  $x+3y=4$  is  $-1/3$  and the slope of  $6x-2y=7$  is 3. Therefore, these two lines are perpendicular, which shows that both diagonals are perpendicular. Hence, PQRS must be a rhombus.

### Angular bisector of Two lines

(Acute and Obtuse bisector, the bisector containing or do not containing a given point, internal and external bisector)

1. A light ray emits from the origin making an angle  $30^\circ$  with the positive x-axis. After getting reflected by the line  $x + y = 1$ , If this ray intersects x-axis at Q, then the abscissa of Q is

A)  $\frac{2}{(\sqrt{3}-1)}$       B)  $\frac{2}{3+\sqrt{3}}$       C)  $\frac{2}{3-\sqrt{3}}$       D)  $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2(\sqrt{3}+1)}$

Key : B  
2023

Jee mains -

Sol : Slope of reflected ray =  $\tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{3}$

Line  $y = \frac{x}{\sqrt{3}}$  intersect  $y + x = 1$  at  $\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}+1}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}+1}\right)$

Equation of reflected ray is

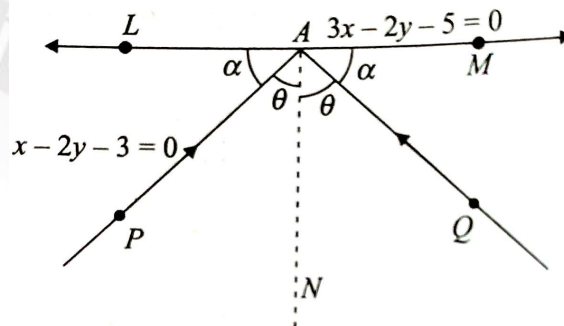
$$y - \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}+1} = \sqrt{3} \left( x - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}+1} \right)$$

Put  $y = 0 \Rightarrow x = \frac{2}{3+\sqrt{3}}$

- 1a. A ray of light is sent along the line  $x - 2y - 3 = 0$ . Upon reaching the line  $3x - 2y - 5 = 0$ , the ray is reflected. Then the equation of the line containing the reflected ray is  
A)  $29x - 2y - 31 = 0$     B)  $29x + 2y - 31 = 0$     C)  $29x + 2y + 31 = 0$     D)  $29x - 2y + 31 = 0$

Key : A

Sol : Solving the equation of LM and PA, the coordinates of A can be obtained. If the slope of AQ is determined, then the equation of AQ can be determined. If the slope of AQ is  $m$ , then equating the two values of  $\tan \theta$  (considering the angles between AL and AP and between AM and AQ),  $m$  can be formed.



The equation of line LM is

$$3x - 2y - 5 = 0 \quad \dots(i)$$

The equation of PA is

$$x - 2y - 5 = 0 \quad \dots(ii)$$

Solving (i) and (ii), we got

$$x = 1, y = -1$$

$$\therefore A = (1, -1)$$

Let the slope of AQ be m.

$$\text{Slope of } LM = \frac{3}{2}$$

$$\text{Slope of } PA = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$i) \text{ Let } \angle LAP = \angle QAM = \alpha$$

$$ii) \text{ As } \angle LAP = \alpha$$

$$\text{we have } \tan \alpha = \left| \frac{\frac{3}{2} - \frac{1}{2}}{1 + \frac{3}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}} \right| = \frac{4}{7} \quad \dots(iii)$$

$$\text{Again, } \angle QAM = \alpha$$

$$\therefore \tan \alpha = \left| \frac{m - \frac{3}{2}}{1 + \frac{3}{2}m} \right| = \left| \frac{2m - 3}{2 + 3m} \right| \quad \dots(iv)$$

From (ii) and (iv), we have

$$\left| \frac{2m - 3}{2 + 3m} \right| = \frac{4}{7}$$

$$\text{Or } \frac{2m - 3}{2 + 3m} = \pm 7$$

$$\therefore m = \frac{1}{2}, \frac{29}{2}$$

$$\text{But slope of } AP = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\therefore \text{ slope of } AQ = \frac{29}{2}$$

Now, the equation of AQ will be

$$y + 1 = \frac{29}{2}(x - 1)$$

$$\text{Or } 29x - 2y - 31 = 0$$

- 1b. A ray of light is sent along the line  $2x - 3y = 5$ . After refracting the line  $x + y = 1$  it enters the opposite side after turning by  $15^\circ$  away from the line  $x + y = 1$ . Then the slope of the line along which the refracted ray travels is

A)  $\frac{3\sqrt{3} - 8}{1 + 2\sqrt{3}}$

B)  $\frac{3\sqrt{3} - 8}{1 - 2\sqrt{3}}$

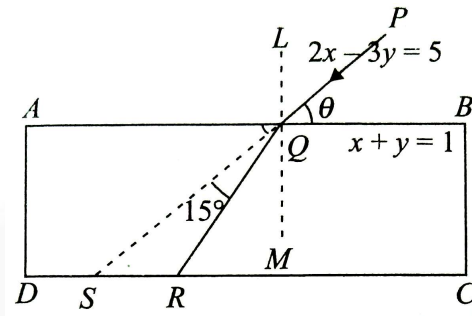
C)  $\frac{3\sqrt{3} + 8}{1 + 2\sqrt{3}}$

D)  $\frac{3\sqrt{3} + 8}{1 - 2\sqrt{3}}$

**Key: B**

**Sol :** The equation of line AB is

$$x + y = 1 \quad \dots(i)$$



The equation of line QP is

$$2x - 3y = 5 \quad \dots(ii)$$

QR is the refracted ray. According to the question,

$$\angle SQR = 15^\circ$$

Solving (i) and (ii), we get

$$x = \frac{8}{5} \text{ and } y = -\frac{3}{5}$$

$$\text{Or } Q = \left( \frac{8}{5}, -\frac{3}{5} \right)$$

$$\text{Slope } QP = \frac{2}{3}$$

$$\text{Or Slope of } QS = \frac{2}{3}$$

Let Slope of  $QR = m$

$$\text{But } \angle SQR = 15^\circ$$

$$\text{Or } \tan 15^\circ = \left| \frac{(2/3) - m}{1 + (2/3)m} \right|$$

$$\text{Or } 2 - \sqrt{3} = \left| \frac{2 - 3m}{1 + (2/3)m} \right|$$

$$\text{Or } \pm(2 - \sqrt{3}) = \frac{2 - 3m}{3 + 2m}$$

$$\text{Or } 2 - 3m = \pm [6 - 3\sqrt{3} + (4 - 2\sqrt{3})m]$$

$$\text{Or } 2 - 3m = \left\{ \frac{6 - 3\sqrt{3} + (4 - 2\sqrt{3})m}{-6 + 3\sqrt{3} - (4 - 2\sqrt{3})m} \right\}$$

$$\text{Or } m = \frac{3\sqrt{3} - 4}{7 - 2\sqrt{3}}, \frac{3\sqrt{3} - 08}{1 - 2\sqrt{3}}$$

For the required line,

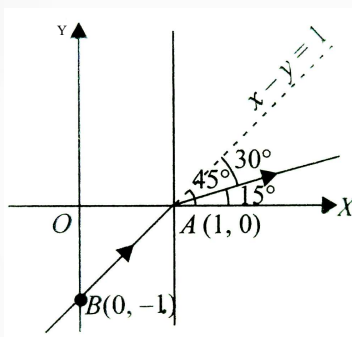
$$m = \frac{3\sqrt{3} - 8}{1 - 2\sqrt{3}}$$

- 1c. A beam of light is sent along the line  $x - y = 1$ , which after refracting from the x-axis enters the opposite side by turning through  $30^\circ$  towards the normal at the point of incidence on the x-axis. Then the equation of the refracted ray is

- A)  $(2 - \sqrt{3})x - y = 2 + \sqrt{3}$       B)  $(2 + \sqrt{3})x - y = 2 + \sqrt{3}$   
 C)  $(2 - \sqrt{3})x + y = (2 + \sqrt{3})$       D)  $y = (2 - \sqrt{3})(x - 1)$

**Key : D**

**Sol :**



From the figure, refracted ray makes an angle of  $15^\circ$  with the positive direction of the x-axis and passes through the point  $(1, 0)$ . Its equation is

$$(y - 0) = \tan(45^\circ - 30^\circ)(x - 1)$$

$$\text{Or } y = (2 - \sqrt{3})(x - 1)$$

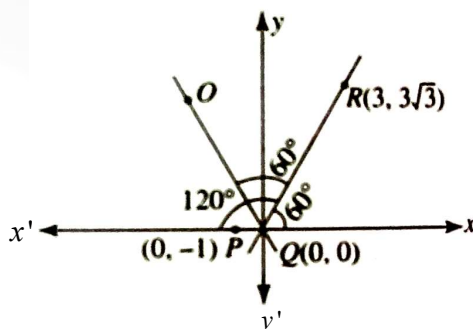
2. Let  $P = (-1, 0)$ ,  $Q = (0, 0)$ , and  $R = (3, 3\sqrt{3})$  be three points. Then the equation of the bisector of  $\angle PQR$  is

**IIT-JEE 2002**

- A)  $(\sqrt{3}/2)x + y = 0$       B)  $x + \sqrt{3}y = 0$       C)  $\sqrt{3}x + y = 0$       D)  $x + (\sqrt{3}/2)y = 0$

**Key : C**

**Sol :** The slope of QR is  $(3\sqrt{3} - 0)/(3 - 0) = \sqrt{3}$  i.e.,  $\theta = 60^\circ$  clearly,  $\angle PQR = 120^\circ$ , OQ is the angle bisector of the angle. So line OQ makes  $120^\circ$  with the positive direction of the x-axis. Therefore, the equation of the bisector of  $\angle PQR$  is  $y = x \tan 120^\circ$  or  $y = -\sqrt{3}x$ , i.e.,  $\sqrt{3}x + y = 0$



3. Area of the triangle formed by the line  $x + y = 3$  and the angle bisectors of the pairs of straight lines  $x^2 - y^2 + 2y = 1$  is

A) 2 sq.units

B) 4 sq.units

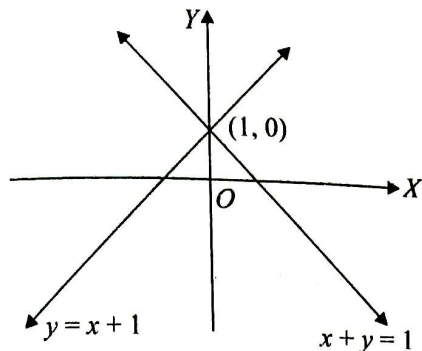
C) 6 sq.units

D) 8 sq.units

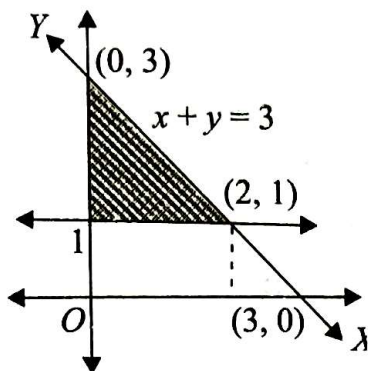
**Key : A**

**IIT-JEE 2004**

**Sol :**  $x^2 - y^2 + 2y = 1$  or  $x = \pm(y - 1)$



The bisectors of the above lines are  $x = 0$  and  $y = 1$ .



So, the area between  $x = 0$ ,  $y = 1$ , and  $x + y = 3$  is the shaded region shown in the figure.

The area is given by  $(1/2) \times 2 \times 2 = 2$  sq.units.

4. The vertices of a triangle are  $A(-1, -7)$ ,  $B(5, 1)$ , and  $C(1, 4)$ . The equation of the bisector of  $\angle ABC$  is \_\_\_\_\_

A)  $x - 7y + 2 = 0$

B)  $x + 7y + 2 = 0$

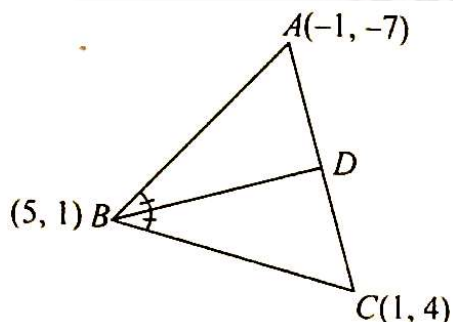
C)  $7x - y + 2 = 0$

D)  $7x + y + 2 = 0$

**Key : A**

**IIT-JEE 1993**

**Sol:** Let BD the bisector of  $\angle ABC$ . Then,



$$AD:DC = AB:BC$$

$$\text{And } AB = \sqrt{(5+1)^2 + (1+7)^2} = 10$$

$$BC = \sqrt{(5-1)^2 + (1-4)^2} = 5$$

$$\therefore AD:DC = 2:1$$

Therefore, by section formula,  $D = (1/3, 1/3)$ . Therefore, the equation of BD is

$$y-1 = \frac{1/3-1}{1/3-5}(x-5)$$

$$\text{Or } y-1 = \frac{-2/3}{-14/3}(x-5)$$

$$\text{Or } 7y-7 = x-5$$

$$\text{Or } x-7y+2=0$$

### Miscellaneous

1. A straight line cuts off the intercepts  $OA=a$  and  $OB=b$  on the positive direction of x-axis and y-axis respectively. If the perpendicular from origin O to this line makes an angle of  $\frac{\pi}{6}$  with positive direction of y-axis and the area of  $\triangle OAB$  is  $\frac{98}{3}\sqrt{3}$ , then  $a^2 - b^2$  is equal to :

A)  $\frac{392}{3}$

B) 196

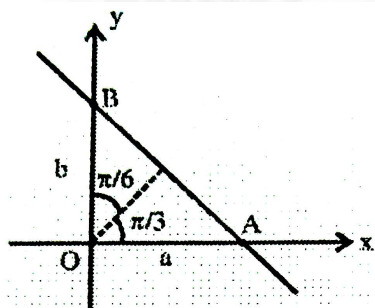
C)  $\frac{196}{3}$

D) 98

**Key : A**

**Jee Mains -2023**

**Sol.**



$$\text{Equation of straight line : } \frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} = 1$$

$$\text{Or } x \cos \frac{\pi}{3} + y \sin \frac{\pi}{3} = p$$

$$\frac{x}{2} + \frac{y\sqrt{3}}{2} = p$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{x}{2p} + \frac{y}{\frac{2p}{\sqrt{3}}} = 1$$

$$\text{Comparing both : } a = 2p, b = \frac{2p}{\sqrt{3}}$$

$$\text{Now area of } \Delta OAB = \frac{1}{2} \cdot ab = \frac{98}{3} \cdot \sqrt{3}$$

$$\frac{1}{2} \cdot 2p \cdot \frac{2p}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{98}{3} \cdot \sqrt{3}$$

$$p^2 = 49$$

$$a^2 - b^2 = 4p^2 - \frac{4p^2}{3} = \frac{2}{3} 4p^2$$

$$= \frac{8}{3} \cdot 49 = \frac{392}{3}$$

- 1a. Let ABC be a triangle. Let A be the point (1,2),  $y = x$  be perpendicular bisector of AB, and  $x - 2y + 1 = 0$  be the angle bisector of  $\angle C$ . If the equation of BC is given by  $ax + by - 5 = 0$ , then the value of  $a + b$  is

A) 1

B) 2

C) 3

D) 4

**Key : D**

**Sol :** The point B is (2,1). The image of A(1,2) on the line  $x - 2y + 1 = 0$  is given by

$$\frac{x-1}{-1} = \frac{y-2}{-2} = \frac{4}{5}$$

Hence, the coordinates of the point are  $(9/5, 2/5)$ . Since this point lies on BC, the equation of

BC is  $3x - y - 5 = 0$ . Hence,  $a + b = 2$ .

- 1b. A line is drawn perpendicular to line  $y = 5x$ , meeting the coordinate axes at A and B. If the area of triangle OAB is 10 sq. units, where O is the origin, then the equation of drawn line is :

A)  $3x - y - 9 = 0$

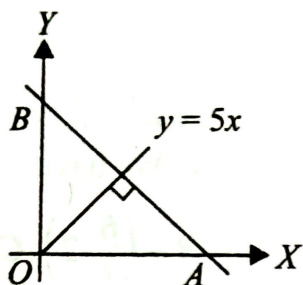
B)  $x + 5y = 10$

C)  $x + 4y = 10$

D)  $x - 4y = 10$

**Key : B**

**Sol :** Let the equation of line be  $\frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} = 1$



AB is perpendicular to  $y = 5x$ . Hence,

$$-\frac{b}{a} \times 5 = -1 \text{ or } 5b = a$$

$$\text{Area of } \Delta OAB = \frac{1}{2} |ab|$$



$$\text{Or } 10 = \frac{1}{2}|5b^2|$$

$$\text{Or } b^2 = 4 \text{ or } b = \pm 2, a = \pm 10$$

The line can be

$$\frac{x}{10} + \frac{y}{2} = 1 \text{ or } \frac{x}{10} + \frac{y}{2} = -1$$

- 1c. If  $x - 2y + 4 = 0$  and  $2x + y - 5 = 0$  are the sides of an isosceles triangle having area 10 sq. units, the equation of the third side is  
 A)  $3x - y = -9$       B)  $3x - y + 11 = 0$       C)  $x - 3y = 19$       D)  $3x - y + 15 = 0$

**Key : A**

**Sol :** The given lines are mutually perpendicular and intersect at  $(6/5, 13/5)$ .

The equations of angle bisectors of the given lines are  $x - 2y + 4 = \pm(2x + y - 5)$

i.e.,  $x + 3y = 9$  and  $3x - y = 1$

side BC will be parallel to these bisectors. Let

$$AD = a$$

$$\text{Or } AB = a\sqrt{2}$$

$$\text{Area of } \triangle ABC = \frac{1}{2} \times (a\sqrt{2})^2 = a^2 = 10$$

$$\text{Or } a = \sqrt{10}$$

Let the equation of BC be  $x + 3y = \lambda$ . Then,

$$\sqrt{10} = \frac{(6/5) - (39/5) - \lambda}{\sqrt{10}}$$

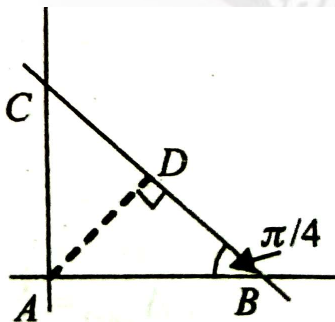
$$\text{Or } \lambda = 1, 19$$

Therefore, the equation of BC is  $x + 3y = -1$  or  $x + 3y = 19$ . If the equation of BC is

$$3x - y = \lambda, \text{ then } \sqrt{10} = \frac{(18/5) - (13/5) - \lambda}{\sqrt{10}}$$

$$\text{Or } \lambda = -9, 11$$

Hence, the equation of BC is  $3x - y = -9$  or  $3x - y = 11$ .



2. Let  $A(1,1), B(-4,3), C(-2,-5)$  be vertices of a triangle ABC, P be a point on side BC, and  $\Delta_1$  and  $\Delta_2$  be the area of triangle APB and ABC, respectively. If  $\Delta_1 : \Delta_2 = 4 : 7$ , then the area enclosed by the lines  $AP, AC$  and the x-axis is

- A)  $\frac{1}{4}$                       B)  $\frac{3}{4}$                       C)  $\frac{1}{2}$                       D) 1

**Key : C**  
**2022**

**Jee Mains-**

**Sol :**  $A(1,1) B(-4,3) C(-2,-5)$

$$\text{Area } (\Delta ABC) = 18$$

Let  $P(\alpha, \beta)$  lies on BC

$$\text{Area } \Delta APB = \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \alpha & \beta & 1 \\ -4 & 3 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \frac{1}{2} |2\alpha + 5\beta - 7|$$

$$\text{Given } \frac{\text{Area } \Delta APB}{\text{Area } \Delta ABC} = \frac{4}{7}$$

$$\Rightarrow |2\alpha + 5\beta - 7| = \frac{144}{7}$$

$$\Rightarrow 2\alpha + 5\beta - 7 = \pm \frac{144}{7} \dots\dots\dots(1)$$

$$\text{Equation of } \overline{AC} \text{ is } 2x - y - 1 = 0 \dots\dots\dots(2)$$

$$\text{It cuts x-axis at } M\left(\frac{1}{2}, 0\right)$$

$$\text{Equation of } \overline{BC} \text{ is } 4x + y = 13 = 0 \dots\dots\dots(3)$$

Solving (1) & (3) we get

$$P = \left(\frac{-36}{7}, \frac{53}{7}\right) \text{ or } \left(\frac{-20}{7}, \frac{-11}{7}\right)$$

Since x-coordinates of B, C are -4 and -2 respectively

$$\Rightarrow P = \left(\frac{-20}{7}, \frac{-11}{7}\right)$$

$(-4 < x\text{-intercept of } P < -2)$

$$\text{Equation } \overline{AP} \text{ is } 2x - 3y + 1 = 0$$

$$y = 0 \Rightarrow x = \frac{-1}{2};$$

$$\text{Let } N\left(\frac{-1}{2}, 0\right)$$

$$\therefore \text{Area of } \triangle NAM = \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ -\frac{1}{2} & 0 & 1 \\ \frac{1}{2} & 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = \frac{1}{2}$$

2a. Let  $A(2,2)$   $B(3,4)$   $C(-1,-4)$  be the vertices of  $\triangle ABC$ , P be a point on BC, and  $\Delta_1$  and  $\Delta_2$  be the area of triangle APB and triangle ABL, respectively of  $\Delta_1:\Delta_2=3:5$ . Then the area of enclosed by AP, AC and x-axis is.....

A)  $\frac{43}{22}$

B)  $\frac{52}{22}$

C)  $\frac{62}{23}$

D)  $\frac{63}{24}$

**Key: A**

**Sol:**

$A(2,2)$   $B(-3,4)$   $C(-1,4)$  Let  $P(\alpha,\beta)$  lies on BC

$$\text{Area of triangle ABC} = \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} 5 & -2 \\ 3 & 6 \end{vmatrix} = \frac{30+6}{2} = 18 \text{ Square}$$

$$\text{Area of triangle APB} = \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} 2-\alpha & 2-\beta \\ 5 & -2 \end{vmatrix} = \frac{1}{2} |-4+2\alpha-10+5\beta| = \frac{1}{2} |2\alpha+5\beta-14|$$

$$\frac{\text{Area of } \triangle APB}{\text{Area of } \triangle ABC} = \frac{3}{5}$$

$$\frac{\frac{1}{2} |2\alpha+5\beta-14|}{18} = \frac{3}{5}$$

$$|2\alpha+5\beta-14| = \frac{108}{5} \Rightarrow 2\alpha+5\beta-14 = \frac{108}{5} \rightarrow 1$$

$$\text{Equation of AC is } y-2 = \frac{-2}{-3}(x-2)$$

$$y-2 = 2x-4 \Rightarrow 2x-y-2 = 0 \rightarrow 2$$

It was x-axis at  $M(1,0)$

$$\text{Equation of BL is } \frac{y-4}{-0} = \frac{x+3}{2} \Rightarrow y-4 = -4(x+3) \Rightarrow 4x+y+8 = 0 \rightarrow 3$$

From 1 & 3

$$2 \left( 2\alpha+5\beta-14 = \frac{108}{5} \right)$$

$$4\alpha + \beta + 8 = 0$$

$$9\beta - 36 = \frac{216}{5}$$

$$\beta - 4 = \frac{24}{5} \Rightarrow \beta = \frac{44}{5}$$

$$\text{Or } 4\alpha + \frac{44}{5} + 8 = 0$$

$$4\alpha = -\frac{84}{5} \Rightarrow \alpha = -\frac{21}{5}$$

$$P\left(-\frac{21}{5}, \frac{44}{5}\right)$$

$$\text{Equation of AP} \Rightarrow y-2 = \frac{44}{-21}(x-2)$$

Put  $y=0$

$$-2 = \frac{-44}{21}(x-2) \Rightarrow x = \frac{63}{22} \quad N\left(\frac{63}{22}, 0\right)$$

$$\text{Area of triangle ANM} = \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ -21 & 22 \end{vmatrix} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{2} \left| 2 + \frac{21}{11} \right| \Rightarrow \frac{43}{22}$$

- 2b. Let  $A(2,3)$   $B(-4,5)$   $C(-3,-4)$  be the vertices of  $\triangle ABC$ , P be a point on BC, and  $\Delta_1$  and  $\Delta_2$  be the area of triangle APB and triangle ABL, respectively of  $\Delta_1:\Delta_2=3:4$ . Then the area of enclosed by AP, AC and x-axis is.....

A)  $\frac{549}{35}$

B)  $\frac{539}{38}$

C)  $\frac{559}{37}$

D)  $\frac{659}{37}$

**Key: A**

**Sol:**

$$A(2,3) \quad B(-4,5) \quad C(-3,-4) \quad \text{Let } P(\alpha, \beta) \text{ lies on BC}$$

$$\text{Area of triangle ABC} = \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} 6 & -2 \\ 5 & 7 \end{vmatrix} = \frac{40+10}{2} = \frac{52}{2} = 26 \text{ Square}$$

$$\text{Area of triangle APB} = \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} 2-\alpha & 2-\beta \\ 6 & -2 \end{vmatrix} = \frac{1}{2} |-4+2\alpha-18+6\beta| = \frac{1}{2} |2\alpha+6\beta-22| = |\alpha+3\beta-11|$$

$$\frac{\text{Area of } \triangle APB}{\text{Area of } \triangle ABC} = \frac{3}{4}$$

$$\frac{|\alpha+3\beta-11|}{26} = \frac{3}{4} \Rightarrow \alpha+3\beta-11 = \pm \frac{39}{2} \rightarrow 1$$

$$\text{Equation of AC is } y-3 = \frac{-7}{-5}(x-2) \rightarrow 2$$

$$\text{Put } y=0 \Rightarrow -3 = \frac{7}{5}(x-2) \Rightarrow x-2 = \frac{-15}{7} \Rightarrow x = 2 - \frac{15}{7} = -\frac{1}{7}$$

$$M\left(-\frac{1}{7}, 0\right)$$

$$\text{Equation of BC is } y-5 = \frac{-9}{1}(x+4) \Rightarrow y-5 = -9-36 \Rightarrow 9x+y+31=0 \rightarrow 3$$

From 1 & 3

$$\alpha+3\beta-11=39$$

$$3(9\alpha+\beta+31=0)$$

$$-2\beta\alpha-104 = -\frac{39}{4} \Rightarrow \alpha = -\frac{19}{4} \quad \beta = \frac{47}{4} \quad P\left(-\frac{19}{4}, \frac{47}{4}\right) \quad \text{OR} \quad P\left(-\frac{13}{4}, \frac{7}{4}\right)$$

$$-4 < x - 10 \text{ of } P < -3 \quad \therefore P\left(\frac{-13}{4}, \frac{7}{4}\right)$$

$$\text{Equation of AP is } y - 3 = \frac{\frac{7}{4} - 3}{\frac{-13}{4} - 2}(x - 2) \Rightarrow -3 = \frac{-5}{-21}(x - 2) \Rightarrow x - 2 = \frac{-63}{5}$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{-53}{5} \quad N\left(\frac{-53}{5}, 10\right)$$

$$\text{Area of triangle NAM} = \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} 2 + \frac{1}{7} & 3 \\ 2 + \frac{53}{5} & 3 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} \frac{15}{7} & 3 \\ \frac{63}{5} & 3 \end{vmatrix} = \frac{1}{2} \left| \frac{45}{7} - \frac{189}{5} \right|$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \left| \frac{225 - 1323}{35} \right| = \frac{1098}{2 \times 35} = \frac{549}{35}$$

3. A man is walking on a straight line. The A.M of the reciprocals of the intercepts of this line on the coordinate axes is  $\frac{1}{4}$ . Three stones A, B and C. One placed at the points (1,1), (2,2) and (4,4) respectively. Then which of these stones is on the path of the man \_\_\_\_\_

A) A only

B) B only

C) C only

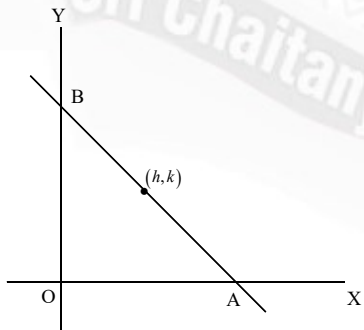
D) All the above

**Key: B**

**Jee Mains -**

**2021**

**Sol:**



$$\text{Given } A = (1,1) \quad B = (2,2) \quad C = (4,4)$$

Let x-intercept be 'a' and

y-intercept be 'b'

Equation of the path is  $\frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} = 1$

$\therefore (h, k)$  be a point on the path  $\Rightarrow \frac{h}{a} + \frac{k}{b} = 1$

Also A.M. of reciprocal of  $a, b$  is  $\frac{1}{4}$  is  $\frac{\frac{1}{a} + \frac{1}{b}}{2} = \frac{1}{4}$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{a} + \frac{1}{b} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{2}{a} + \frac{2}{b} = 1$$

$$\therefore (h, k) = (2, 2)$$

$\therefore B$  lies on the path

- 3a. A man is walking on a straight line. The A.M of the reciprocals of the intercepts of this line on the coordinate axes is  $\frac{1}{18}$ . Three stones A, B and C. One placed at the points (1,1), (3,3) and (9,9) respectively. Then which of these stones is on the path of the man \_\_\_\_\_

A) A only                      B) B only                      C) C only                      D) All the above

**Key: C**

**Sol:**

Given  $A = (1, 1)$        $B = (3, 3)$        $C = (9, 9)$

Let x-intercept be 'a' and  
y-intercept be 'b'

Equation of the path is  $\frac{x}{a} + \frac{y}{b} = 1$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{h}{a} + \frac{k}{b} = 1$$

$$\frac{\frac{1}{a} + \frac{1}{b}}{2} = \frac{1}{18} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{a} + \frac{1}{b} = \frac{1}{9}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{9}{a} + \frac{9}{b} = 1$$

$$\therefore (h, k) = (9, 9)$$

- 3b. A man is walking on a straight line. The A.M of the reciprocals of the intercepts of this line on the coordinate axes is  $\frac{1}{12}$ . Three stones A, B and C. One placed at the points (2,2), (6,6) and (10,10) respectively. Then which of these stones is on the path of the man \_\_\_\_\_

A) A only                      B) B only                      C) C only                      D) All the above

**Key: B**

**Sol:**

$$\text{Given } A=(2,2) \quad B=(6,6) \quad C=(10,10)$$

$$\frac{\frac{1}{a} + \frac{1}{b}}{2} = \frac{1}{12} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{a} + \frac{1}{b} = \frac{1}{6}$$

$$\therefore (h,k) = (6,6)$$

- 3c. A man is walking on a straight line. The A.M of the reciprocals of the intercepts of this line on the coordinate axes is  $\frac{1}{6}$ . Three stones A, B and C. One placed at the points  $\left(\frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{3}\right)$ ,  $\left(\frac{1}{6}, \frac{1}{6}\right)$  and  $\left(\frac{1}{12}, \frac{1}{12}\right)$  respectively. Then which of these stones is on the path of the man \_\_\_\_\_

A) A only                      B) B only                      C) C only                      D) All the above

**Key: C**

**Sol:**

$$\text{Given } A=\left(\frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{3}\right) \quad B=\left(\frac{1}{6}, \frac{1}{6}\right) \quad C=\left(\frac{1}{12}, \frac{1}{12}\right)$$

$$\frac{1}{a} + \frac{1}{b} \quad \text{H.M}(a,b) = \frac{1}{6}$$

$$\frac{2ab}{a+b} = \frac{1}{6}$$

$$12 = \frac{1}{a} + \frac{1}{b} \quad \therefore (h,k) = \left(\frac{1}{12}, \frac{1}{12}\right)$$

4. Let  $O(0,0)$  and  $A(0,1)$  be two fixed points then the locus of the point P such that the perimeter of  $\triangle AOP$  is 4 is \_\_\_\_\_

A)  $8x^2 - 9y^2 + 9y = 18$

B)  $9x^2 - 8y^2 + 8y = 16$

C)  $9x^2 + 8y^2 - 8y = 16$

D)  $8x^2 + 9y^2 - 9y = 18$

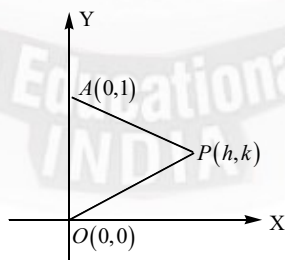
**Key: C**

**2019**

**Jee**

**Mains-**

**Sol :**



Let  $P(h,k)$ ,  $OA=1$  so  $OP+AP=3$ ,

$$\Rightarrow \sqrt{h^2 + k^2} + \sqrt{h^2 + (k-1)^2} = 3, \text{ S.O.B.S}$$

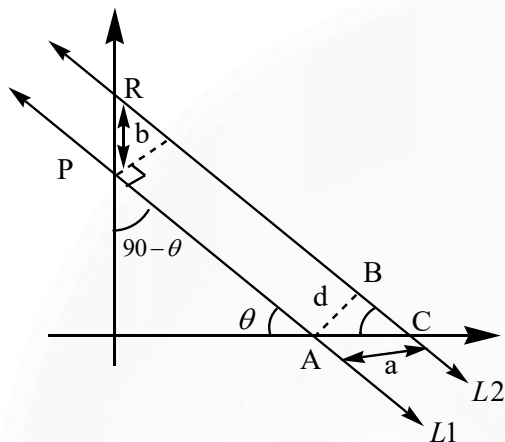
$$9h^2 + 8k^2 - 8k - 16 = 0, \text{ Hence locus of } p \text{ is } 9x^2 + 8y^2 - 8y = 16$$

4a. Two parallel lines lying in the same quadrant make intercepts  $a$  and  $b$  on  $x, y$  axes respectively between them, then the distance between lines is

- A)  $\frac{ab}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}}$       B)  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}}$       C)  $\sqrt{a^2+b^2}$       D)  $\frac{1}{a^2} + \frac{1}{b^2}$

**Key: A**

**Sol:**



$$\text{In } \triangle ABC, \sin \theta = \frac{d}{a}, \text{In } \triangle PQR, \cos \theta = \frac{d}{b}$$

$$\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta = 1$$

$$\frac{d^2}{a^2} + \frac{d^2}{b^2} = 1 \Rightarrow d = \frac{ab}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}}$$

4b. All points lying inside the triangle formed by points  $(1,3), (5,0), (-1,2)$  satisfy

- A)  $2x + y - 13 = 0$       B)  $3x - 4y - 12 \leq 0$       C)  $3x + 2y \geq 0$       D)  $4x + y = 0$

**Key: C**

**Sol:** By inspection

4c. The equation of the line passing through  $(1,2)$  & having distance of 7 units from point  $(8,9)$  is

- A)  $y = 3x - 1$       B)  $x = 4$       C)  $y = 2$       D)  $x + y = 3$

**Key: C**

**Sol:**

Distance from  $(8,9)$  to line  $y - 2 = m(x - 1)$  is 7.  $\Rightarrow m = 0$



### Exercise : II

(Numerical / Integer Value based Questions Including PYQ's)

#### Various forms of straight lines

(Point-slope form, Two point form, Slope-intercept form, Intercept form, Normal form, Symmetric form (parametric form), General form of a straight line)

1. The equations of the sides AB, BC and CA of a triangle ABC are :

$$2x + y = 0, x + py = 21a$$

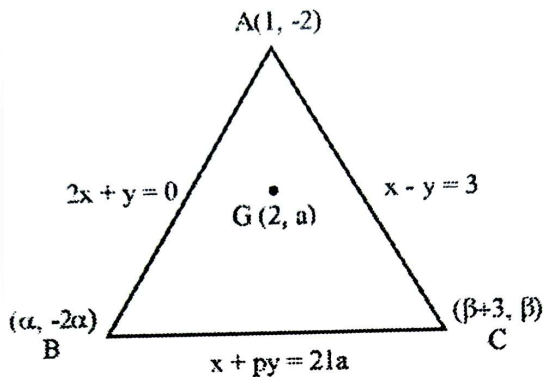
( $a \neq 0$ ) and  $x - y = 3$  respectively. Let  $P(2, a)$  be the centroid of  $\triangle ABC$ . Then  $(BC)^2$  is equal to

**Key : 122**

**Sol :**

**Jee Mains -**

**2023**



Assume  $B(\alpha, -2\alpha)$  and  $C(\beta+3, \beta)$

$$\frac{\alpha + \beta + 3 + 1}{3} = 2 \quad \text{also} \quad \frac{-2\alpha - 2 + \beta}{3} = a$$

$$\Rightarrow \alpha + \beta = 2$$

$$-2\alpha - 2 + \beta = 3a$$

$$\Rightarrow \beta = 2 - \alpha$$

$$-2\alpha - 2 + 2 - \alpha = 3a \Rightarrow \alpha = -a$$

Now both B and C lies as given line

$$\alpha - p.2\alpha = 21a$$

$$\alpha(1 - 2p) = 21a \dots\dots\dots(1)$$

$$-\alpha(1 - 2p) = 21a \Rightarrow p = 11$$

$$\beta + 3 + p\beta = 21a$$

$$\beta + 3 + 11\beta = 21a$$

$$21\alpha + 12\beta + 3 = 0$$

$$\text{Also } \beta = 2 - \alpha$$

$$21\alpha + 12(2 - \alpha) + 3 = 0$$

$$21\alpha + 24 - 12\alpha + 3 = 0$$

$$9\alpha + 27 = 0$$

$$\alpha = -3, \beta = 5$$

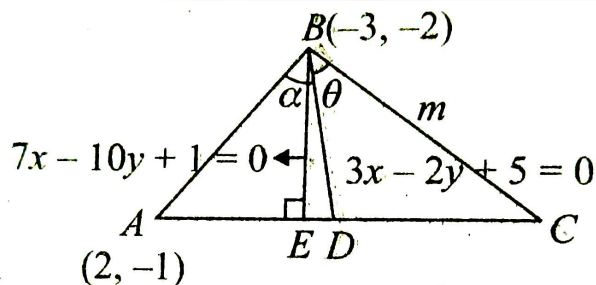
So  $BC = \sqrt{122}$  and  $(BC)^2 = 122$

- 1a. In triangle ABC if, A is  $(2, -1)$ , and  $7x - 10y + 1 = 0$  and  $3x - 2y + 5 = 0$  are the equations of an altitude and an angle bisector, respectively, drawn from B, then the equation of BC is  $ax + by + c = 0$  then  $a + b + c$  is where gcd of  $a, b, c$  is 1

**Key : 23**

**Sol :** BD and BE intersect at B. the coordinates of B are  $(-3, -2)$

$$m_{AB} = \frac{1}{5}$$



$$\left| \frac{\frac{3}{2} - \frac{1}{5}}{1 + \frac{3}{10}} \right| = \left| \frac{\frac{3}{2} - m}{1 + \frac{3m}{2}} \right|$$

$$\pm 1 = \frac{3 - 2m}{2 + 3m}$$

i.e.,  $m = \frac{1}{5}$  (rejected) or  $m = -5$

The equation of BC is

$$y + 2 = -5(x + 3)$$

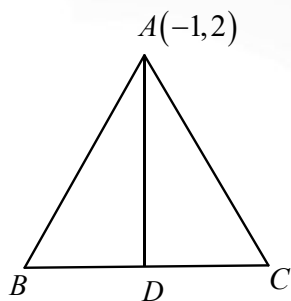
Or  $5x + y + 17 = 0$

- 1b. If the equation of the base of an equilateral triangle is  $2x - y = 1$  and vertex is  $(-1, 2)$

then the length of the side of the triangle is  $\sqrt{\frac{20}{p}}$  then P is

**Key : 3**

**Sol :**



$$AD = \frac{|-2 - 2 - 1|}{\sqrt{4 + 1}} = \sqrt{5}$$

$$\tan 60^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{BD}$$

$$\Rightarrow BD = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}$$

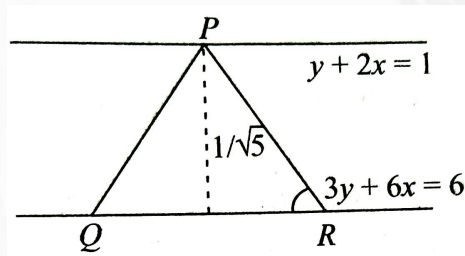
Then  $BC = 2BD$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{20}{3}}$$

- 1c. P is a point on the line  $y + 2x = 1$ , and Q and R are two points on the line  $3y + 6x = 6$  such that triangle PQR is an equilateral triangle. The length of the side of the triangle is  $\frac{P}{\sqrt{Q}}$  then  $P + Q$  is

**Key : 17**

**Sol :**



The given lines are  $y + 2x = 1$  and  $y + 2x = 2$ . The distance between the lines is  $(2, -1) / \sqrt{5} = 1 / \sqrt{5}$

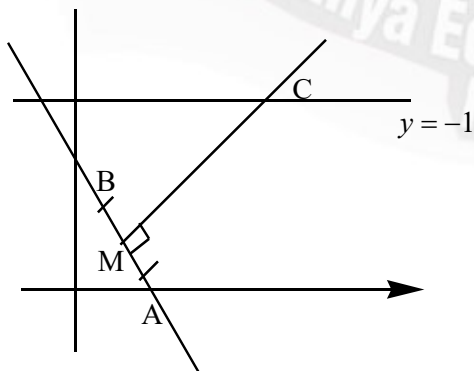
The side length of the triangle is

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} \operatorname{cosec} 60^\circ = \frac{2}{\sqrt{15}}$$

2. The line  $3x + 2y = 24$  meets the y-axis at A and the x-axis at B. the perpendicular bisector of the  $\overline{AB}$  meets the line through  $(0, -1)$ , Parallel to the x-axis at C. If the area of the  $\triangle ABC$  is A, then  $\frac{A}{13} =$

**Key : 7**

**Sol :**



$$A = (8, 0), B = (0, 12)$$

$$m = (4, 6)$$

$$\text{Slope AB} = \frac{12-0}{0-8} = \frac{-3}{2}$$

$$\text{Equation of perpendicular bisector } y - 6 = \frac{2}{3}(x - 4)$$

$$\Rightarrow 3y - 18 = 2x - 8$$

$$\Rightarrow 2x - 3y + 10 = 0 \Rightarrow 2x + 3 + 10 = 0 (\because y = -1)$$

$$\Rightarrow 2x = -13 \Rightarrow x = \frac{-13}{2}$$

$$C = \left( \frac{-13}{2}, -1 \right)$$

$$\text{Area of triangle ABC} = 91$$

$$\therefore \frac{A}{13} = 7$$

### Position of a point w.r.t a line

**(Ratio in which the line divides the line joining two points, Position of origin and a point w.r.t given line)**

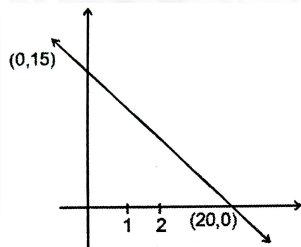
1. A triangle is formed by X-axis, Y-axis and the line  $3x + 4y = 60$ . Then the number of points  $P(a, b)$  which lie strictly inside the triangle, where  $a$  is an integer and  $b$  is a multiple of  $a$ , is \_\_\_\_\_

**Jee mains -**

**2023**

**Key : 31**

**Sol :** If  $x = 1, y = \frac{57}{4} = 14.25$



$$(1, 1)(1, 2) \dots (1, 14) \Rightarrow 14 \text{ Pts.,}$$

$$\text{If } x = 2, y = \frac{27}{2} = 13.5$$

$$(2, 2)(2, 4) \dots (2, 12) \Rightarrow 6 \text{ Pts.,}$$

$$\text{If } x = 3, y = \frac{51}{4} = 12.75$$

$$(3, 3)(3, 6) \dots (3, 12) \Rightarrow 4 \text{ Pts.,}$$

$$(4, 4)(4, 8) \Rightarrow 2 \text{ Pts.,}$$

$$(5, 5)(5, 10)(6, 6)(7, 7)(8, 8) \text{ total 31 Pts.,}$$

- 1a. The number of integral points  $(x, y)$  (i.e.,  $x$  and  $y$  both are integers) which lie in the first quadrant but not on the coordinate axes and also on the straight line  $3x + 5y = 2007$  is equal to

**Key : 133**

**Sol :** We have

$$3x + 5y = 2007 \text{ or } x + \frac{5y}{3} = 669$$

Clearly, 3 must divide  $5y$  and so  $y = 3k$ , for some  $k \in N$ , thus,

$$x + 5k = 669$$

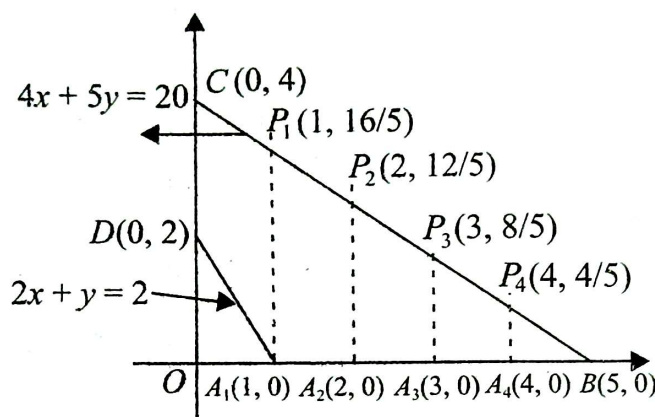
$$\text{Or } 5k \leq 668$$

$$\text{Or } k \leq \frac{668}{5} \text{ or } k \leq 133$$

- 1b.  $P(m, n)$  (where  $m, n$  are natural numbers) is any point in the interior of the quadrilateral formed by the pair of lines  $xy = 0$  and the lines  $2x + y - 2 = 0$  and  $4x + 5y = 20$ . The possible number of positions of the point  $P$  is

**Key : 6**

**Sol :** There are clearly six points



- 1c. The number of integral values of  $m$  for which the  $x$ -coordinate of point of intersection of the lines  $3x + 4y = 9$  and  $y = mx + 1$  is also an integer is

**Key : 2**

**Sol :** Solving  $3x + 4y = 9, y = mx + 1$ , we get

$$x = \frac{5}{3 + 4m}$$

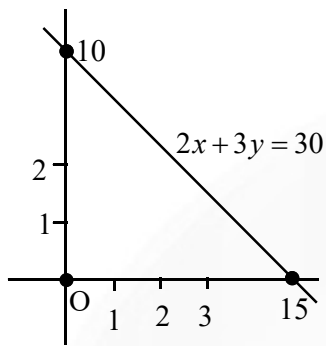
Here,  $x$  is an integer if  $3 + 4m = 1, -1, 5, -5$ . Hence  $m = -2/4, -4/4, 2/4, -8/4$ . So,  $m$  has two integral values.

2. A triangle formed by  $x$ -axis,  $y$ -axis and the line  $2x + 3y = 30$ . Then the number of points  $(a, b)$

which lie strictly inside the triangle where  $a$  is an integer and  $b$  is multiple of  $a$  is

**Key : 17**

**Sol :**



If  $x = 1$ ,  $y = \frac{140}{15} = 9.3$

$(1,1)(1,2).....(1,9) \Rightarrow 9$  points

If  $x = 2$ ,  $y = \frac{130}{15} = 8.66$

$(2,2)(2,4)(2,6)(2,8) \Rightarrow 4$  points

If  $x = 3$ ,  $y = \frac{40}{5} = 8$

$(3,3)(3,6) \Rightarrow 2$  points

If  $x = 4$ ,  $y = \frac{110}{15} = 7.3$

$(4,4) \Rightarrow 1$  point

If  $x = 5$ ,  $y = \frac{20}{3} = 6.6$

$(5,5) \Rightarrow 1$  point

If  $x = 6$ ,  $y = \frac{30}{5} = 6$

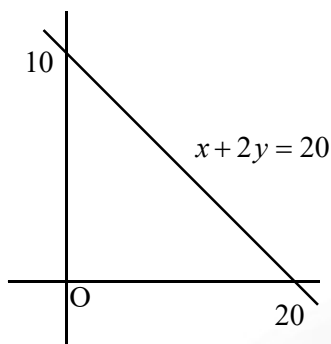
$(6,6)$  but lies on the triangle  $\Rightarrow 0$  point

Total = 17

- 2a. A triangle is formed by  $x$ - axis,  $y$ - axis and the line  $x + 2y = 20$ . Then the no. of points  $P(a,b)$  which lie strictly inside the triangle, where  $a$  is an integer and  $b$  is multiple of integer is \_\_\_\_

**Key : 18**

**Sol :**



$$x + 2y = 20$$

If  $x = 1$ ,  $y = \frac{190}{2} = 9.5$

$(1,1)(1,2)(1,3).....(1,9) \Rightarrow 9$  points

If  $x = 2$ ,  $y = 9$

$(2,2)(2,4)(2,6)(2,8) \Rightarrow 4$  points

If  $x = 3$ ,  $y = \frac{17}{2} = 8.5$

$(3,3)(3,6) \Rightarrow 2$  points

If  $x = 4$ ,  $y = 8$

$(4,4),(4,8) \Rightarrow 1$  point

If  $x = 6$ ,  $y = 7$

$(6,6) \Rightarrow 1$  points

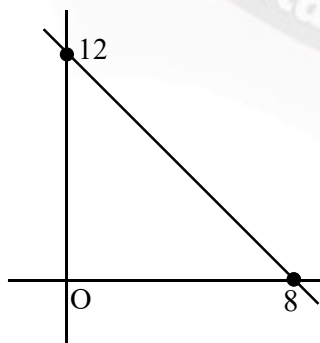
If  $x = 7$ ,  $y = \frac{13}{2} = 6.5 \Rightarrow$  no points

Total = 18

- 2b. A triangle formed by x-axis, y-axis and the line  $3x + 2y = 24$ . Then the number of points  $P(a,b)$  which lie strictly inside the triangle, where  $a$  is an integer and  $b$  is a multiple of  $a$  is \_\_\_\_

**Key : 17**

**Sol:**



If  $x = 1$ ,  $y = \frac{84}{8} = 10.5$

$$(1,1)(1,2)(1,3)(1,4)(1,5)(1,6)$$

$$(1,7) \dots (1,10) \Rightarrow 10 \text{ points}$$

$$\text{If } x=2, y=9$$

$$(2,2)(2,4)(2,6)(2,8) \Rightarrow 4 \text{ points}$$

$$\text{If } x=3, y=\frac{60}{8}=7.5$$

$$(3,3)(3,6) \Rightarrow 2 \text{ points}$$

$$\text{If } x=4, y=6$$

$$(4,4) \Rightarrow 1 \text{ point}$$

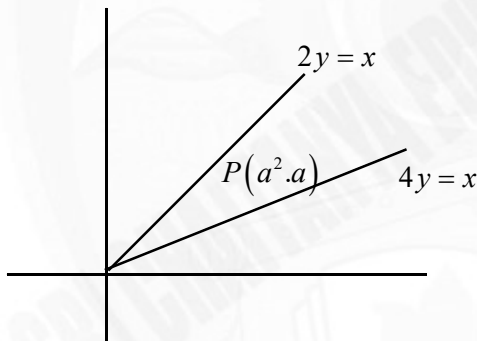
$$\text{If } x=5, y=\frac{36}{8}=4.5 \quad \text{no points}$$

$$\text{Total}=17$$

3. The integral value of 'a' for which the points  $P(a^2, a)$  lies in the region corresponding to the acute angle between the lines  $2y = x$  and  $4y = x$  is \_\_\_\_\_

**Key : 3**

**Sol :**



$P(a^2, a)$  lies below the line

$$x - 2y = 0$$

$$\frac{a^2 - 2a}{-2} < 0$$

$$a^2 - 2a > 0$$

$$a(a - 2) > 0$$

$$a \in (-\infty, 0) \cup (2, \infty)$$

$P(a^2, a)$  lies above the line  $x - 4y = 0$

$$\frac{a^2 - 4a}{-4} > 0$$

$$a^2 - 4a < 0$$

$$a(a - 4) < 0$$

$$a \in (0, 4)$$



By combining both condition

$$2 < a < 4$$

$$a=3$$

4. The value of  $K$ ,  $K \in \mathbb{N}$  for which the points  $A(1,2)$  and  $B(3,k)$  lies on same side of the points line

$$4x + 3y - 16 = 0 \text{ is}$$

**Key :1**

**Sol :**  $L = 4x + 3y - 16 = 0$

Two points lie on same side

$$\Rightarrow L_1 L_2 > 0$$

$$(4 + 6 - 16)(12 + 3k - 16) > 0$$

$$3k - 4 < 0$$

$$3k < 4$$

$$k < \frac{4}{3}, K \in \mathbb{N}$$

$$k = 1$$

### Distances to a line

**(Perpendicular distance from a point, Distances of given point from the given line measured along a straight line, Distance between parallel lines)**

1. Let the point  $P(\alpha, \beta)$  be at a unit distance from each of two lines  $L_1 : 3x - 4y + 12 = 0$  and  $L_2 : 8x + 6y + 11 = 0$ . If  $P$  lies below  $L_1$  and above  $L_2$ , then  $100(\alpha + \beta) = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

**Key : 14**

**Sol:**

$$L_1(0,0) > 0, L_1(\alpha, \beta) > 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 3\alpha - 4\beta + 12 > 0$$

$\perp r$  distance from  $P(\alpha, \beta)$  to  $L_1$  is

$$1 = \left| \frac{3\alpha - 4\beta + 12}{5} \right|$$

$$3\alpha - 4\beta + 12 = 5$$

$$3\alpha - 4\beta + 7 = 0 \quad \dots(1)$$

$$L_2(0,0) > 0 ; L_2(\alpha, \beta) > 0 \Rightarrow 8\alpha + 6\beta + 11 > 0$$

Perpendicular from  $P(\alpha, \beta)$  to  $L_2$  is

$$1 = \left| \frac{8\alpha + 6\beta + 11}{10} \right|$$

$$8\alpha + 6\beta + 11 = 10$$

$$8\alpha + 6\beta + 1 = 0 \quad \dots(2)$$

By solving 1 & 2,  $\alpha = \frac{-23}{25}, \beta = \frac{106}{100}$

$$100(\alpha + \beta) = 100\left(\frac{-23}{25} + \frac{106}{100}\right) = 100\left(\frac{-92}{100} + \frac{106}{100}\right) = 14$$

2. The distance between  $A(2,3)$  on the line gradient  $\frac{3}{4}$  and the point of intersection P of line with  $5x + 7y + 40 = 0$  is

**Key : 8.658**

**Sol :** Distance of a point  $(x_1, y_1)$  from the line  $L : ax + by + c = 0$  making an angle ' $\alpha$ ' with x-axis is

$$\frac{|ax_1 + by_1 + c|}{|a \cos \alpha + b \sin \alpha|}$$

Here,

$$m = \tan \alpha = \frac{3}{4} \Rightarrow \cos \alpha = \frac{4}{5} \text{ and } \sin \alpha = \frac{3}{5}$$

$$a = 5, b = 7, c = 40 \text{ and } (x_1, y_1) = (2, 3)$$

$$\text{Distance is } \frac{|5(2) + 7(3) + 40|}{\left|5\left(\frac{4}{5}\right) + 7\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)\right|} = \frac{355}{41} = 8.658$$

3. The line parallel to x-axis & passing through the point of intersection of lines  $ax + 2by + 3b = 0$  &  $-bx + 2ay + 3a = 0$ ,  $(a, b) \neq (0, 0)$  is below x-axis at a distance x from it. Then x is

**Key : 1.5**

**Sol :** Given lines,  $ax + 2by + 3b = 0$ ,  $bx - 2ay - 3a = 0$

Since, required line is parallel to x-axis,  $x=0$

We put  $x=0$  in given equation, we get

$$2by = -3b$$

$$y = \frac{-3}{2}$$

$\therefore$  This shows that the required line is below x-axis at a distance  $\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)$  from it.

4. The perpendicular distance from the origin to the line passing through  $P(1,2)$  such that P bisects the part intercepted between the axes is  $\frac{K}{\sqrt{5}}$  then K\_\_\_\_\_

**Key : 4**

**Sol :** Equation of the given line  $\frac{x}{1} + \frac{y}{2} = 2$

$$\Rightarrow 2x + y - 4 = 0$$

$$\therefore \text{Required distance} = \frac{4}{\sqrt{5}}$$

5. If a line L passes through  $(K, 2K), (3K, 3K)$  and  $(3, 1), (K \neq 0)$ . Then the distance from the origin to the line L is  $\frac{h}{\sqrt{K}}$ . Then  $|h - k| = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

**Key : 4**

**Sol :**  $(K, 2K), (3K, 3K), (3, 1)$  are collinear

$$\Rightarrow \frac{3K - 2K}{3K - K} = \frac{1 - 3K}{3 - 3K} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1 - 3K}{3 - 3K}$$

$$\Rightarrow 3 - 3K = 2 - 6K \Rightarrow k = \frac{-1}{3}$$

Equation of the line L is

$$y - 1 = \frac{1}{2}(x - 3) \Rightarrow x - 2y - 1 = 0$$

$$y - 1 = \frac{1}{2}(x - 3) \Rightarrow x - 2y - 1 = 0$$

The distance from origin to the line is  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}$

6. The distance of the point  $(2, 3)$  from the line  $2x - 3y + 9 = 0$  measured along a line  $x - y + 1 = 0$  is  $4\sqrt{k}$  then  $K = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

**Key : 2**

**Sol :** Point of intersection of given lines is  $(6, 7)$  required distance =

$$\sqrt{(6 - 2)^2 + (7 - 3)^2} = \sqrt{32} = 4\sqrt{2}$$

7. The distance of the line  $3x - y = 0$  from the point  $(4, 1)$  measured along a line making an angle  $135^\circ$  with the x-axis is  $\frac{a\sqrt{b}}{c}$  then  $a + b + c = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

**Key : 17**

**Sol :** Equation of the second line is  $y - 1 = \tan 135^\circ (x - 4) \Rightarrow x + y - 5 = 0$

Point of intersection of  $3x - y = 0$  and  $x + y - 5 = 0$  is  $\left(\frac{5}{4}, \frac{15}{4}\right)$

$$\therefore \text{required distance} = \sqrt{\left(4 - \frac{5}{4}\right)^2 + \left(1 - \frac{15}{4}\right)^2}$$

$$= \frac{11\sqrt{2}}{4}$$

8. The line L given by  $\frac{x}{5} + \frac{y}{b} = 1$  passes through the point  $(13, 32)$ .

The line K is parallel to L and has the equation  $\frac{x}{c} + \frac{y}{3} = 1$ . Then the distance between L

and K is  $\frac{h}{\sqrt{K}}$  then  $h + K = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

**Key : 40**

**Sol :** As the line passes through  $(13,32)$ , we have  $\frac{13}{5} + \frac{32}{b} = 1 \Rightarrow b = -20$

Thus the line is  $\frac{x}{5} - \frac{y}{20} = 1 \Rightarrow 4x - y = 20 \quad \dots(1)$

The equation of the line parallel to  $4x - y = 20$  has slope is 4. Thus  $\frac{-3}{c} = 4 \Rightarrow C = \frac{-3}{4}$

Then the equation to line K is  $4x - y = -3$

$\therefore$  The distance between  $4x - y = 20$  and  $4x - y = -3$  is  $\left| \frac{20+3}{\sqrt{4^2+1^2}} \right| = \frac{23}{\sqrt{17}}$

9. The area of the circle which touches the lines  $4x+3y=15$  and  $4x+3y=5$  is  $k\pi$  then  $K=$  \_\_\_\_\_

**Key : 1**

**Sol:** Diameter,  $2r = \frac{15-5}{\sqrt{16+9}} = \frac{10}{5} = 2 \Rightarrow r = 1$

$\therefore$  Area  $= \pi r^2 = \pi$

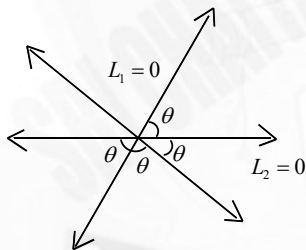
### Angle Between Two lines

(Condition for parallel & perpendicular lines)

1. If  $\theta$  is angle between two lines  $L_1 = 0$ ,  $L_2 = 0$  and the reflection of  $L_1$  on  $L_2$  the reflection of  $L_2$  on  $L_1$  coincide then  $\tan^2 \theta =$  \_\_\_\_\_

**Key : 3**

**Sol :**



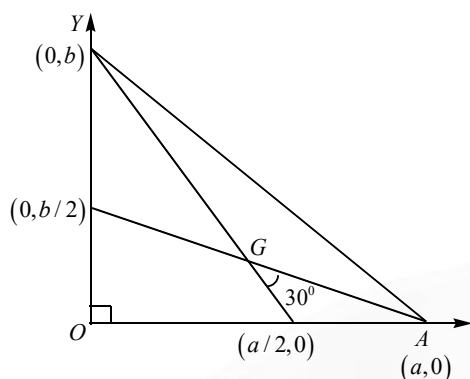
From the figure

$$3\theta = 180 \text{ or } \theta = 60^\circ$$

2. Two medians drawn from the acute angles of a right angled triangle intersect at an angle  $\pi/6$ . If the length of the hypotenuse of the triangle is 3 units, then the square of the area is \_\_\_\_\_

**Key : 3**

**Sol :** Slope of  $AG = -\frac{b}{2a}$



Now,  $\tan 30^\circ = \frac{3b/2a}{1 + (b^2/a^2)}$

Or  $\frac{1}{2}ab = \left( \frac{a^2 + b^2}{3\sqrt{3}} \right)$   
 $= \frac{9}{3\sqrt{3}} = \sqrt{3}$  (Putting  $a^2 + b^2 = 9$ )

3. The line  $x + 3y - 2 = 0$  bisects the angle between a pair of straight lines of which one has equation  $x - 7y + 5 = 0$  and the equation of the other line is  $ax + by + c = 0$  then  $|a + b + c| =$

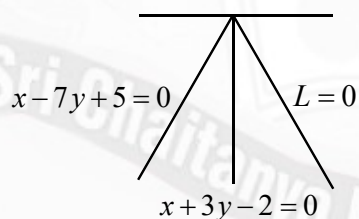
**Key : 7**

**Sol :** The family of line through the given lines is

$$L \equiv x - 7y + 5 + \lambda(x + 3y - 2) = 0 \quad \dots(i)$$

For line  $L = 0$  in the diagram the distance of any point say  $(2, 0)$  on the line  $x + 3y - 2 = 0$  from the line  $x - 7y + 5 = 0$  and the line  $L = 0$  must be the same. Therefore,

$$\left| \frac{2+5}{\sqrt{50}} \right| = \left| \frac{2+2\lambda+5-2\lambda}{\sqrt{(1+\lambda)^2 + (3\lambda-7)^2}} \right|$$



Or  $10\lambda^2 - 40\lambda = 0$

i.e.,  $\lambda = 4$  or  $0$

Hence,  $L = 0, \lambda = 4$

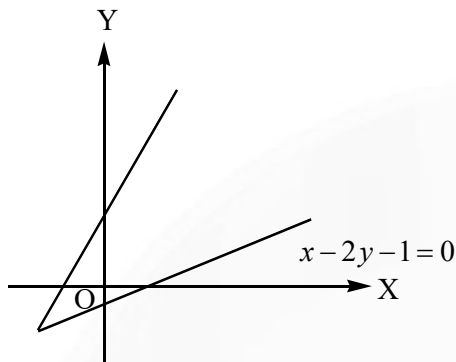
Therefore, the required line is  $5x + 5y - 3 = 0$ .

4. The slope of the bisector of the acute angle between the lines  $2x - y + 4 = 0$  and  $x - 2y = 1$  is \_\_\_\_\_

**Key : 1**

**Sol :** Clearly, from the figure, the origin is contained in the acute angle. Writing the equations of the lines

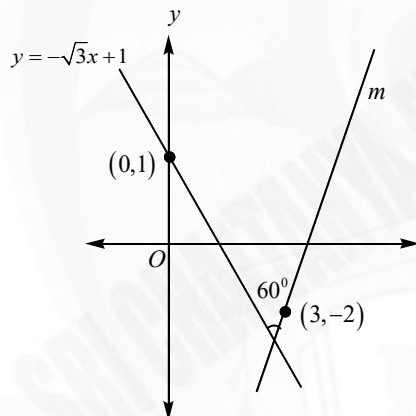
As  $2x - y + 4 = 0$  and  $-x + 2y + 1 = 0$ , the required bisector is  $\frac{2x - y + 4}{\sqrt{5}} = \frac{-x + 2y + 1}{\sqrt{5}}$



5. A straight line  $L=0$  of slope  $m$  through the point  $(3, -2)$  is inclined at an angle  $60^\circ$  to the line  $\sqrt{3}x + y = 1$ . If  $L$  also intersects  $x$ -axis then  $m^2 =$

**Key : 3**

**Sol :**



Let the slope of the required line be  $m$ . Then

$$\text{Or } m + \sqrt{3} = \pm(\sqrt{3} - 3m)$$

$$\text{Or } 4m = 0 \text{ or } m = 0$$

$$\text{And } 2m = 2\sqrt{3} \text{ or } m = \sqrt{3}$$

### Foot of Perpendicular and Image of a point w.r.t a line

1. The number of integral values of  $m$  so that the abscissa of point of intersection of lines  $3x + 4y = 9$  and  $y = mx + 1$  is also an integer is

**Key: 2**

**Jee Mains-2023**

**Sol:** Solving  $y = mx + 1, 3x + 4y = 9$

$$\Rightarrow 3x + 4(mx + 1) = 9$$

$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{5}{3 + 4m}$$

Given that 'x' is an integer

∴ possible values of 'x' are  $\pm 1, \pm 5$

$$\frac{5}{3+4m}=1, \frac{5}{3+4m}=-1, \frac{5}{3+4m}=5, \frac{5}{3+4m}=-5$$

$$m=\frac{1}{2}, -2, -\frac{1}{2}, -2$$

But  $m \in \mathbb{Z} \Rightarrow, m = -1, -2$

- 1a. The number of integral values of m so that the abscissa of point of intersection of lines  $4x+3y=1$  and  $y=mx-1$  is also an integer is

**Key: 2**

**Sol:**  $4x+3y=1, y=mx-1$

$$4x+3mx-3=1$$

$$x=\frac{4}{4+3m}$$

$$X \text{ is an integer} \Rightarrow \frac{4}{4+3m}=1, \Rightarrow \frac{4}{4+3m}=-1, \Rightarrow \frac{4}{4+3m}=4, \Rightarrow \frac{4}{4+3m}=-4,$$

$$4+3m=4, \quad 4+3m=-4 \quad 4+3m=1 \quad 4+3m=-1$$

$$m=0 \quad m=\frac{-8}{3} \quad m=-1 \quad m=\frac{-5}{3}$$

$$\therefore m=0, -1$$

- 1b. The number of integral values of  $\lambda$  for which the x- coordinates of the point of intersection of the lines  $3x+4y=9$  and  $y=\lambda x+1$  is also an integer is m. Then m=-----

**Key: 2**

**Sol:** x- coordinate of point of intersection of  $3x+4y=9$  and  $y=\lambda x+1$  is  $\frac{5}{3+4\lambda}$

which is an integer if  $\lambda=-1, \lambda=-2 \therefore m=2$

- 1c. The number of integral values of m so that the ordinate of point of intersection of lines  $my=x+1$ , and  $2x+3y=-1$  is also an integer is-----

**Key: 2**

**Sol:**

$$x=my-1, 2x+3y=-1$$

$$2my-2+3y=-1$$

$$y=\frac{1}{2m+3}$$

$$Y \text{ is an integer} \frac{1}{2m+3}=1, \frac{1}{2m+3}=-1,$$

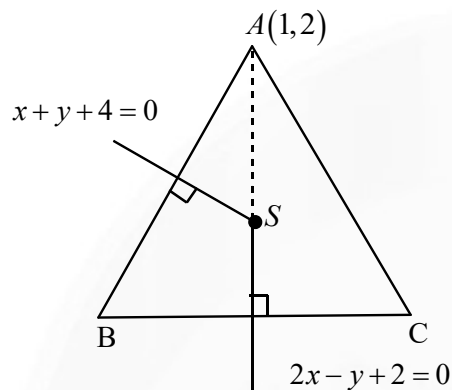
$$2m+3=1, \quad 2m+3=-1$$

$$m=-1, \quad m=-2$$

2. The point B is the image of A in the line  $x + y + 4 = 0$  and C is the image of B in the line  $2x - y + 2 = 0$ . If  $A = (1, 2)$  then circum radius of triangle ABC is \_\_\_\_

**Key :5**

**Sol :**



$$x + y + 4 = 0 \quad \dots\dots(1)$$

$$2x - y + 2 = 0 \quad \dots\dots(2)$$

Solve equation (1) and (2) we get

Circum centre  $= S(-2, -2)$

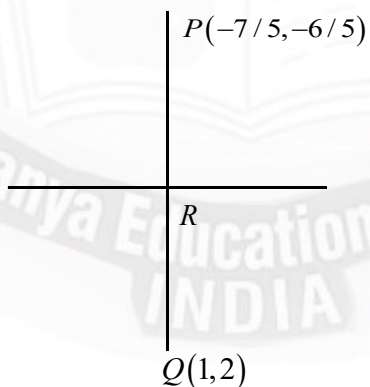
$R = \text{circum radius} = SA$

$$= \sqrt{(-2-1)^2 + (-2-2)^2}$$

$$R = 5$$

3. If the image of  $\left(\frac{-7}{5}, \frac{-6}{5}\right)$  in a line is  $(1, 2)$ , then the equation of the line is  $ax + by + c = 0$   
then  $a + b - c =$  \_\_\_\_

**Key :8**



**Sol :**

$$R = \left( \frac{1 - \frac{7}{5}}{2}, \frac{2 - \frac{6}{5}}{2} \right)$$



$$R = \left( \frac{-1}{5}, \frac{2}{5} \right)$$

$$\text{Slope of } \overline{PQ} = \frac{2 + \frac{6}{5}}{1 + \frac{7}{5}} = \frac{4}{3}$$

$$y - \frac{2}{5} = \frac{-3}{4} \left( x + \frac{1}{5} \right)$$

$$3x + 4y = 1$$

4. If  $2x + 3y = 5$  is the  $\perp$ er bisector of the line segment joining the points  $A(1, 1/3)$  and  $B(a, b)$  then  $39b - 26a = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

**Key :7**

**Sol :**  $B(a, b)$  is the image of  $A\left(1, \frac{1}{3}\right)$

$$\frac{a-1}{2} = \frac{b-\frac{1}{3}}{3} = \frac{-2(2+1-5)}{13}$$

$$\frac{a-1}{2} = \frac{b-\frac{1}{3}}{3} = \frac{4}{13}$$

$$a = \frac{21}{13}, b = \frac{49}{39}$$

$$39b - 26a = 7$$

5. The image of the line  $x + 2y = 5$  in the line  $x - y = 2$  is  $ax + by - c = 0$  then  $c - a - b = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

**Key :4**

**Sol :** Image of  $ax + by + c = 0$  in the line  $lx + my + n = 0$  is

$$(\ell^2 + m^2)(ax + by + c) = 2(\ell a + bm)(\ell x + my + n)$$

$$(1+1)(x+2y-5) = 2(1-2)(x-y-2)$$

$$2x + y - 7 = 0$$

$$a = 2, b = 1, c = 7$$

$$c - a - b = 7 - 1 - 2 = 4$$

### Centers of Triangle

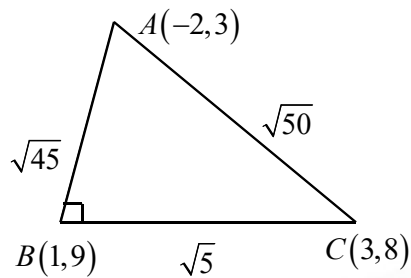
**(Centroid, Circumcentre, incentre, Ortho Centre)**

1. Consider a triangle having vertices  $A(-2, 3), B(1, 9)$  and  $C(3, 8)$ . If a line passing through the circum centre of triangle ABC, bisects the line BC and intersects y-axis at a point  $\left(0, \frac{\alpha}{2}\right)$  then the integral value of real number  $\alpha$  is  $\underline{\hspace{2cm}}$

**Key : 9**

**Jee Mains -2021**

**Sol :**



$$\angle B = 90^\circ$$

$$\text{Circum centre } \left( \frac{1}{2}, \frac{11}{2} \right)$$

$$\text{Mid point of BC} = \left( 2, \frac{17}{2} \right)$$

$$\text{Line equation } y - \frac{11}{2} = 2 \left( x - \frac{1}{2} \right)$$

$$y = 2x + \frac{9}{2}$$

$$\text{Passing through } \left( 0, \frac{\alpha}{2} \right)$$

$$\frac{\alpha}{2} = \frac{9}{2}$$

$$\alpha = 9$$

- 1a. Consider a triangle having vertices  $A(2,3)$ ,  $B(1,-5)$  and  $C(-1,4)$ . If a line L passing through the circum centre of triangle ABC, bisector the line BC and intersects y-axis at  $\left( 0, \frac{-\alpha}{2} \right)$  then the integral value of real number  $\alpha$  is \_\_\_\_\_

**Key : 1**

**Sol :** Circum centre  $\left( \frac{-9}{10}, \frac{-7}{10} \right)$

$$\text{Mid point of BC} : \left( 0, \frac{-1}{2} \right)$$

$$\text{Equation of L is } 4x - 6y - 3 = 0$$

- 1b. Consider a triangle with vertices  $A(1,3)$ ,  $B(0,-2)$ ,  $C(-3,1)$ . If a line L passing through the circum centre of triangle ABC, bisects the line BC and intersect y-axis at  $\left( 0, \frac{-\alpha}{5} \right)$  then integral value of a real number  $\alpha$  is

**Key : 7**

**Sol :** Circum centre  $(1, -2)$

$$\text{Mid point of BC} : \left( \frac{-3}{2}, \frac{-1}{2} \right)$$

$$\text{Equation of L is } 3x + 5y + 7 = 0$$

- 1c. Consider a triangle with vertices  $A(2,2)B(3,3)C(4,2)$ . If a line L passing through the circum centre of triangle ABC, bisect the line BC and intersects at y-axis at  $(0, -\alpha)$  then integral value of real number  $\alpha$  is

**Key : 1**

**Sol :** Circum centre  $(3,2)$

$$\text{Mid point of BC} : \left(\frac{7}{2}, \frac{5}{2}\right)$$

$$\text{Equation of L is } x - y - 1 = 0$$

2. The equations of the sides AB, BC and CA of a triangle ABC are  $2x + y = 0, x + py = 15a$  and  $x - y = 3$  respectively. If the orthocenter is  $(2, a), -\frac{1}{2} < a < 2$  then p is equal to \_\_\_\_

**Key : 3**

**Jee Mains-2022**

**Sol :**  $2x + y = 0 \dots (1), x + py = 15a \dots (2), x - y = 3 \dots (3)$

$$\text{From (1) and (2) } A = (1, -2)$$

$$\text{From (2) \& (3) } c = \left(\frac{15a + 3p}{p + 1}, \frac{15a - 3}{p + 1}\right)$$

$$B = (0, 0), \text{ ortho center } = H = (2, a)$$

$$AH \perp BC \Rightarrow P = a + 2 \rightarrow (4)$$

$$CH \perp AB$$

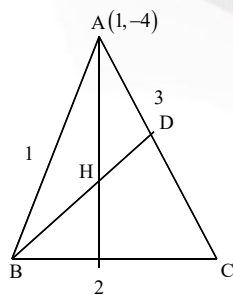
$$\Rightarrow 13a - 2ap - p - 4 = 0 \dots (5)$$

$$\text{From (4) \& (5), } P = 3$$

- 2a. The equations of the sides AB, BC and CA of a triangle ABC are  $2x + y = 0$  and  $x + qy = 15a$  and  $x - y = 3$  respectively. If the orthocenter of triangle is  $(2, b), \frac{1}{2} < b < 2$  then

**Key : 3**

**Sol:**



$$x + 2y = 0 \rightarrow 1$$

$$x + 9q = 15 \rightarrow 2$$

$$x - y = 4 \rightarrow 3$$

$$\text{Id 1 \& 3 } A(1, -2)$$

From 2&3  $C\left(\frac{15b+3q}{q-1}, \frac{15b-3}{q+1}\right)$

$AH \perp to BC$

$$\frac{b+2}{1} \cdot \left(-\frac{1}{q}\right) = -1 \Rightarrow q = b+2$$

$CH \perp to AB$

$$\frac{\frac{15b-3}{q+1} - b}{\frac{15b+3q}{q-1} - 2} \cdot (-2) = -1$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{(15b-3-bq-b)^2}{15b+3q-2q+2} = 1$$

$$30b-6-2bq-2b=15b+q+2$$

$$13b-2bq-q-8=0$$

$$13b-2b(b+y-(b+y-8))=0$$

$$13b-2b^2-4b-b-2$$

$$8b-2b^2-10=0$$

$$b^2-4b+5=0$$

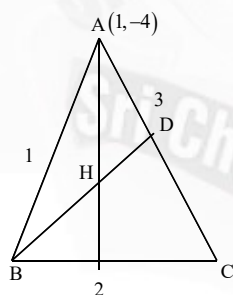
$$b=1 \text{ or } b=4$$

$$b=1 \quad ; \quad q=3$$

- 2(b). The equations of the sides AB, BC and CA of a triangle ABC are  $2x+y=0$  and  $x+qy=15a$  and  $x-y=3$  respectively. If the orthocenter of triangle is  $(2,b)$ ,  $b > 2$  then

**Key: 6**

**Sol:**



$$x+2y=0 \rightarrow 1 \quad x+9q=15 \rightarrow 2 \quad x-y=4 \rightarrow 3$$

Id 1&3  $A(1,-2)$

From 2&3  $C\left(\frac{15b+3q}{q-1}, \frac{15b-3}{q+1}\right)$

$AH \perp to BC$

$$\frac{b+2}{1} \cdot \left(-\frac{1}{q}\right) = -1 \Rightarrow q = b+2$$

$$CH \perp to AB$$

$$\frac{\frac{15b-3}{q+1}-b}{\frac{15b+3q-2}{q-1}} \cdot (-2) = -1$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{(15b-3-bq-b)^2}{15b+3q-2q+2} = 1$$

$$30b-6-2bq-2b=15b+q+2$$

$$13b-2bq-q-8=0$$

$$13b-2b(b+y-(b+y-8))=0$$

$$13b-2b^2-4b-b-2$$

$$8b-2b^2-10=0$$

$$b^2-4b+5=0$$

$$b=1 \text{ or } b=4$$

$$b=4 \quad ; \quad q=6$$

### Various Triangles and four sided figures (Area of triangle and parallelogram)

1. Let  $A(1,0), B(6,2)$  and  $C\left(\frac{3}{2}, 6\right)$  be the vertices of a triangle ABC. If P is a point inside the triangle ABC such that the triangles APC, APB, BPC have equal areas, then the length of the line segment PQ, where Q is the point  $\left(-\frac{7}{6}, -\frac{1}{3}\right)$ , is.....

Jee mains -2020

**Key : 5**

**Sol :** P will be centroid of  $\triangle ABC$

$$P\left(\frac{17}{6}, \frac{8}{3}\right) \Rightarrow PQ = \sqrt{\left(\frac{24}{6}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{9}{3}\right)^2} = 5$$

- 1a.  $A(x,y), B(2,4), C(6,8)$  be the vertices of a triangle ABC. If P is a point inside the  $\triangle ABC$  such that  $\triangle APC, \triangle APB, \triangle BPC$  have equal areas. If  $P = \left(\frac{11}{3}, 5\right)$ , then the length of line segment AS where S is point  $\left(\frac{-1}{3}, 2\right)$

**Key : 1.67**

**Sol :** P is the centroid of  $\triangle ABC$

$$\frac{x+2+6}{3} = \frac{11}{3}$$

$$x+8=11$$

$$x=3$$

$$A(x,y) = (3,3)$$

$$\frac{y+4+8}{3} = 5$$

$$y+12=15$$

$$y=3$$

$$S\left(\frac{-1}{3}, 2\right)$$

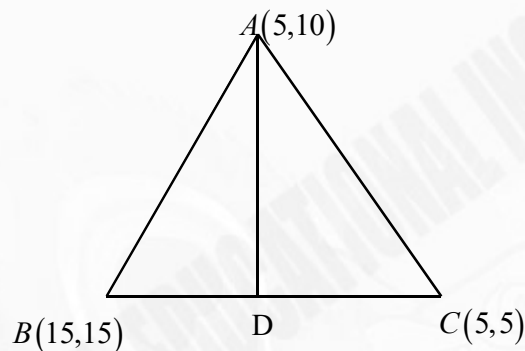
$$AS = \sqrt{\left(3 + \frac{1}{3}\right)^2 + (3-2)^2} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{4}{3}\right)^2 + 1^2}$$

$$AS = \sqrt{\frac{16+9}{9}} = \sqrt{\frac{25}{9}} = \frac{5}{3} \text{ units.}$$

- 1b. (5,10), (15,15) and (5,5) are the co-ordinates of vertices A, B and C respectively of  $\triangle ABC$  and

P is a point on median AD such that  $AP:PD = 2:3$ . Ratio of the areas of triangle PBC and ABC is P:Q where GCD of P&Q is 1 then P+Q is

**Key : 5**



**Sol :**

$$Ar(\triangle ABC) = \frac{1}{2} \cdot AB \cdot BC$$

$$Ar(\triangle PBC) = \frac{1}{2} \cdot PB \cdot BC$$

$$\frac{Ar(\triangle ABC)}{Ar(\triangle PBC)} = \frac{\frac{1}{2} \cdot AB \cdot BC}{\frac{1}{2} \cdot PB \cdot BC} = \frac{AB}{PB} = \frac{2}{3} = \frac{AP}{PD}$$

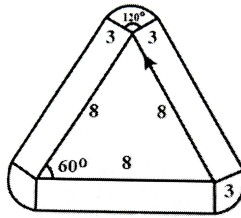
$\therefore$  Areas in ratio 2:3

- 1c. An equilateral triangle has side length 8. The area of the region containing all points outside the triangle but not more than 3 units from a point on the triangle is

**Key : 100.28**

**Sol :** Area =  $3 \cdot (8 \cdot 3) + 3 \cdot \frac{1}{2} r^2 \theta$

$$= 72 + \frac{3}{2} \cdot 9 \cdot \frac{2\pi}{3} = 72 + 9\pi = 9(8 + \pi)$$



2. Let the point of intersections of the lines  $x - y + 1 = 0$ ,  $x - 2y + 3 = 0$  and  $2x - 5y + 11 = 0$  are the mid points of sides of triangle ABC. Then area of triangle ABC is

**Key : 6**

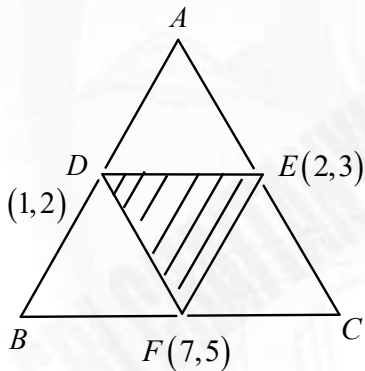
**Jee Mains-2021**

**Sol :** Intersection points of given lines are

$$(1, 2) \quad (7, 5) \quad (2, 3)$$

$$\Delta = \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 7 & 5 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{3}{2}$$



$$\text{Area of triangle } DEF = \frac{3}{4}$$

$$\text{Area of triangle } ABC = 4\Delta_{DEF}$$

$$= 4 \cdot \left( \frac{3}{4} \right)$$

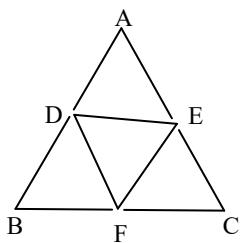
$$= 6$$

- 2a. Let the point of intersection of lines  $7x + 9y - 23 = 0$ ,  $x + 7y + 11 = 0$  and  $3x + y + 3 = 0$  are the mid points of sides of triangle ABC. Then area of triangle ABC is \_\_\_\_\_

**Key : 20**

**Sol:** The point of intersection of given lines  $(2, 1)$ ,  $\left( \frac{-3}{2}, \frac{3}{2} \right)$ ,  $(3, -2)$

$$\Delta = \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 & 1 \\ \frac{-3}{2} & \frac{3}{2} & 1 \\ 3 & -2 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$= 5$$

$$\Delta DEF = 5$$

$$\Delta ABC = 4 \cdot \Delta DEF$$

$$= 4(5)$$

$$= 20$$

- 2b. Let the point intersection of lines  $x - y = 0$ ,  $x - 2 = 0$  and  $y = 0$  are the midpoints of sides of triangle ABC then area of triangle ABC is \_\_\_\_

**Key : 2**

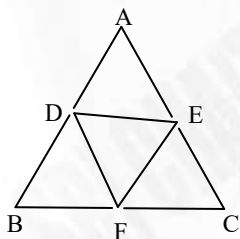
**Sol :** The point of intersection of given lines

$$(1,1)$$

$$(1,0)$$

$$(2,1)$$

$$\Delta = \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$



$$= \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\Delta EF = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\Delta ABC = 4 \Delta DEF = 4 \cdot \frac{1}{2} = 2$$

- 2c. Let the point of intersection of lines  $x - y = 0$ ,  $x + 2y - 9 = 0$  and  $2x - 5y = 0$  are the midpoints of sides of triangle ABC. If area of triangle ABC is P sq. units then [P] is \_\_\_\_

**Key : 4**

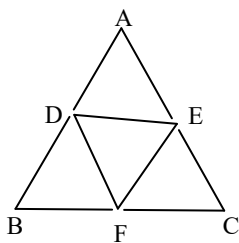
**Sol :** The point of intersection of lines

$$\left(\frac{3}{2}, \frac{3}{2}\right)$$

$$\left(\frac{5}{2}, 1\right)$$

$$\left(4, \frac{5}{2}\right)$$





$$\Delta = \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} \frac{3}{2} & \frac{3}{2} & 1 \\ \frac{5}{2} & 1 & 1 \\ 4 & \frac{5}{2} & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

$$\Delta = \frac{9}{8}$$

$$\Delta_{DEF} = \frac{9}{8}$$

$$\Delta_{ABC} = 4\Delta_{DEF} = 4 \cdot \frac{9}{8} = \frac{9}{2}$$

### Angular bisector of Two lines

(Acute and Obtuse bisector, the bisector containing or do not containing a given point, internal and external bisector)

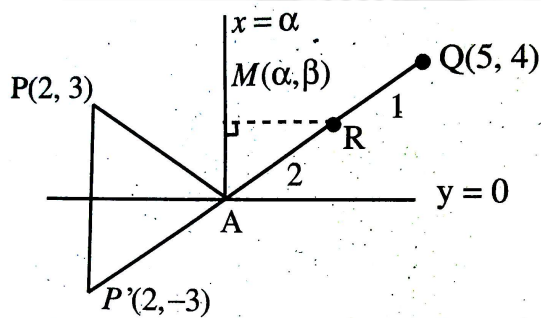
1. A ray of light passing through the points  $P(2,3)$  reflects on the x-axis at point A and the reflected ray passes through the point  $Q(5,4)$ . Let R be the point that divides the line segment AQ internally into the ratio 2:1. Let the co-ordinate  $s$  of the foot of the perpendicular M from R on the bisector of the angle PAQ be  $(\alpha, \beta)$ . Then the value of  $7\alpha + 3\beta$  is equal to \_\_\_\_\_

Key : 31

2022

Jee Mains-

Sol :



By observation we see that  $A(\alpha, 0)$

And  $\beta = y$ -coordinate of R

$$= \frac{2 \times 4 + 1 \times 0}{2 + 1} = \frac{8}{3} \dots \dots \dots (1)$$

Now P. is image of P in  $y = 0$  which will be  $P'(2, -3)$

$$\therefore \text{Equation of } P.Q \text{ is } (y+3) = \frac{4+3}{5-2}(x-2)$$

$$\text{i.e., } 3y + 9 = 7x - 14$$

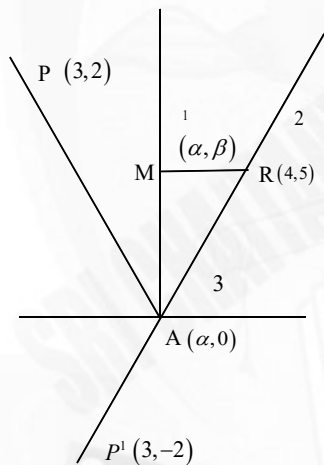
$$A \equiv \left( \frac{23}{7}, 0 \right) \text{ by solving with } y=0$$

$$\therefore \alpha = \frac{23}{7} \dots \dots \dots (2) \text{ by (1), (2)}$$

$$7\alpha + 3\beta = 23 + 8 = 31$$

- 1a. A ray of light passing through the points  $P(3,2)$  reflects on the x-axis at point A and the reflected ray passes through the point  $Q(4,5)$ . Let R be the point that divides the segment AQ internally in the ratio 3:1. Let the co-ordinates of the foot of perpendicular M from R on the bisector of the angle PAQ be  $(\alpha, \beta)$ . Then the value of  $7\alpha + 4\beta$  is equal to \_\_\_\_\_

**Key : 31**



**Sol:**

By observation we see that  $A(\alpha, 0)$

$$\beta = y\text{-coordinate of } R = \frac{15 + 0}{4} = \frac{15}{4}$$

$$P' = \text{Image of } P \text{ on } x\text{-axis } P'(3, -2)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Equation of } P'.Q \text{ is } \frac{y+2}{-7} &= \frac{x+3}{-1} \Rightarrow y+2 = 7x-21 \\ &= 7x-y = 23 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Put } y = 0 \Rightarrow A = \left( \frac{23}{7}, 0 \right)$$

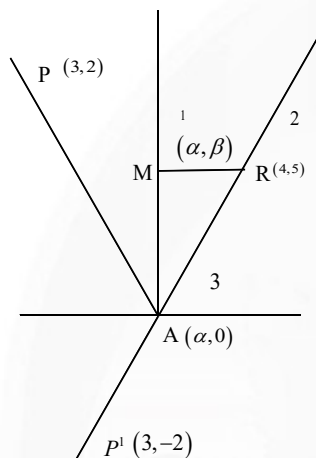
$$\alpha = \frac{23}{7} ; \beta = \frac{15}{4}$$

$$\text{Then } 7\alpha + 4\beta = -23 + 15 = 38$$

- 1b. A ray of light passing through the points  $P(3,2)$  reflects on the x-axis at point A and the reflected ray passes through the point  $Q(4,5)$ . Let R be the point that divides the segment AQ internally in the ratio 3:1. Let the co-ordinates of the foot of perpendicular M from R on the bisector of the angle PAQ be  $(\alpha, \beta)$ . Then the value of  $11\alpha - 5\beta$  is equal to \_\_\_\_\_

**Key: 38**

**Sol:**



$$A(\alpha, 0) \quad R\left(\frac{18+2\alpha}{5}, \frac{21+0}{5}\right)$$

$$\beta = y\text{-co-ordinate of } R = \frac{21}{5}$$

$$P'(5, 4)$$

$$\text{Equation of } P'Q \text{ in } \frac{y+4}{11} = \frac{x-5}{1}$$

$$y+4 = 11x-55$$

$$11x - y = 59$$

$$\text{PUT } y=0 \Rightarrow x = \frac{59}{11}$$

$$A\left(\frac{59}{11}, 0\right)$$

$$\alpha = \frac{59}{11}; \beta = \frac{21}{5}$$

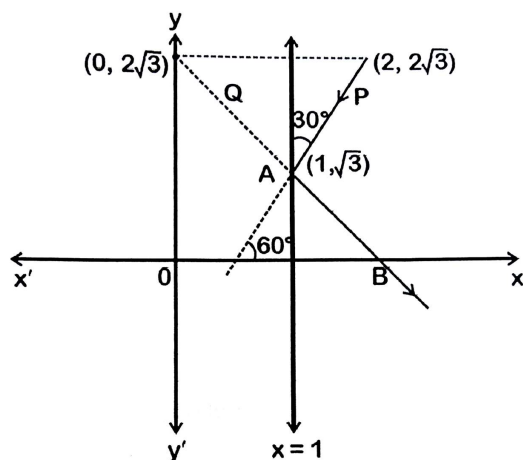
$$11\alpha - 5\beta \Rightarrow 59 - 21 = 38$$

2. A ray of light coming from the point  $(2, 2\sqrt{3})$  is incident at an angle  $30^\circ$  on the line  $x=1$  at the point A. The ray gets reflected on the line  $x=1$  and meets x-axis at the point B. Then, then line AB passes through the point.

A)  $\left(3, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)$       B)  $(3, -\sqrt{3})$       C)  $(4, -\sqrt{3})$       D)  $\left(4, -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right)$

**Key : B**

**Sol :**



Equation of incident line AP is

$$y - 2\sqrt{3} = \sqrt{3}(x - 2)$$

$$\sqrt{3}x - y = 0$$

Image of P w.r.t line  $x=1$

Equation of reflected Ray AB:

$$y - \sqrt{3} = \frac{2\sqrt{3} - \sqrt{3}}{0 - 1}(x - 1)$$

$$\sqrt{3}x + y = 2\sqrt{3}$$

$\therefore$  point  $(3, -\sqrt{3})$  lies on line AB

- 2a. A ray of light is incident along a line which meets another line  $7x - y + 1 = 0$ , at the point  $(0, 1)$ . The ray is then reflected from this point along the line,  $y + 2x = 1$ . Then the equation of the line of incidence of ray of light is :

a)

A)  $41x - 25y + 25 = 0$

B)  $41x + 25y - 25 = 0$

C)  $41x + 38y - 38 = 0$

D)  $41x - 38y + 38 = 0$

or

or

or

or

b)

A)  $2x + y - 1 = 0$

B)  $x - 2y + 2 = 0$

C)  $x + 4y + 4 = 0$

D)  $x - 4y - 4 = 0$

**Key : a-D, b-A**

**Sol :** Let slope of incident ray be  $m$  since, angle of incidence = angle of reflection

$$\left| \frac{m - 7}{1 + 7m} \right| = \left| \frac{-2 - 7}{1 - 14} \right| = \frac{9}{13}$$

a)

$$\frac{m - 7}{1 + 7m} = \frac{9}{13}$$

$$13m - 91 = 9 + 63m$$

b)

$$\frac{m - 7}{1 + 7m} = \frac{-9}{13}$$

$$13m - 91 = -9 - 63m$$

$$50m = -100$$

$$m = -2$$

$$(y-1) = -2(x-0)$$

$$2x + y - 1 = 0$$

$$76m = 8$$

$$m = \frac{41}{38}$$

$$(y-1) = \frac{41}{38}(x-0)$$

$$38y - 38 - 41x = 0$$

$$41x - 38y + 38 = 0$$

2b. A ray of light coming from the point  $(1,2)$  is reflected at a point A on the x-axis and then passes through the point  $(5,3)$ . The coordinates of the point A are :

A)  $\left(\frac{13}{5}, 0\right)$

B)  $\left(\frac{5}{13}, 0\right)$

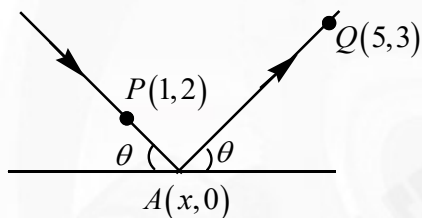
C)  $(-7, 0)$

D) None of these

**Key : A**

**Sol :** Let incident ray touch x-axis at  $A(x, 0)$

From fig.,



$$\text{Slope of } PA \Rightarrow m_1 = \tan \theta = \frac{2}{1-x}$$

$$\text{Slope of } QA = m_2 = \tan(\pi - \theta) = \frac{3}{5-x}$$

$$-\tan \theta = \frac{3}{5-x}$$

$$\therefore m_1 = -m_2$$

$$\frac{2}{1-x} = \frac{-3}{5-x}$$

$$10 - 2x = -3 + 3x$$

$$5x = 13$$

$$x = \frac{13}{5}$$

$$\therefore \text{The co-ordinates of point A are } \left(\frac{13}{5}, 0\right)$$

2c. A ray of light coming from the point  $(1, \sqrt{3})$  is incident at an angle  $30^\circ$  on the line  $x = \frac{1}{2}$  at the point A. The ray gets reflected on the line  $x = \frac{1}{2}$  and meets x-axis at point

B. Then the line AB passes through the point.

A)  $(-2\sqrt{3}, 3)$

B)  $(3, -2\sqrt{3})$

C)  $(-3, 2\sqrt{3})$

D)  $(3\sqrt{3}, -2)$

**Key : B**

**Sol :** Eq of AP  $\Rightarrow$

$$(y - \sqrt{3}) = \sqrt{3}(x - 1)$$

$$y - \sqrt{3} = \sqrt{3}x - \sqrt{3}$$

$$\sqrt{3}x - y = 0 \dots\dots\dots(1)$$

Image of P w.r.t line  $x = \frac{1}{2}$

Is point  $Q = (0, \sqrt{3})$

By substituting  $x = \frac{1}{2}$  in (1)

We get  $A\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$

Equation of reflected ray AB :

$$\left(y - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) = \frac{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - \sqrt{3}}{\frac{1}{2} - 0} \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)$$

$$\frac{2y - \sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{3} - 2\sqrt{3}}{1} \left(\frac{2x - 1}{2}\right)$$

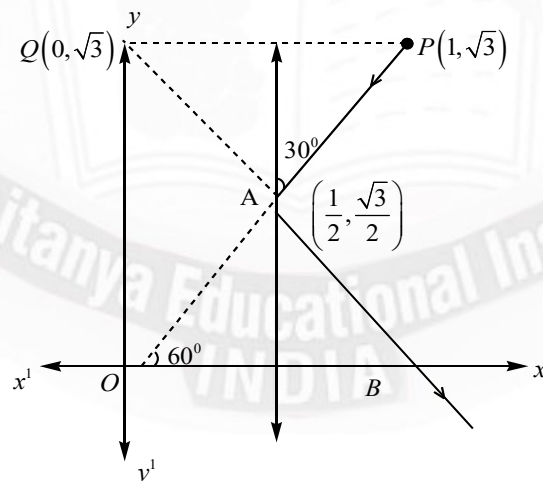
$$2y - \sqrt{3} = -\sqrt{3}(2x - 1)$$

$$2y - \sqrt{3} = -2\sqrt{3}x + \sqrt{3}$$

$$2\sqrt{3}x + 2y - 2\sqrt{3} = 0$$

$$\sqrt{3}x + y - \sqrt{3} = 0$$

$\therefore$  Point  $(3, -2\sqrt{3})$  lies on AB



3. The image of the curve  $y^2 = 4x$  with respect to the line  $x + y + 2 = 0$  is

$$(x + 2)^2 + k(y + 2) = 0 \quad \text{then } K = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

**Key : 4**

**Sol :**  $y^2 = 4x \Rightarrow x = t^2, y = 2t$

The image of the point  $(t^2, 2t)$  in the line  $x + y + 2 = 0$  is  $x = -2(t+1), y = -(t^2 + 2)$

Eliminating  $t$   $y = -\left[\left(\frac{x}{2} + 1\right)^2 + 2\right]$

$\Rightarrow (x+2)^2 + 4(y+2) = 0$

4. The perpendicular bisector of the line segment joining  $P(1,4)$  and  $Q(k,3)$  has y-intercept  $-4$  then  $K$  is \_\_\_\_\_

**Key : 4**

**Sol :** The perpendicular bisector of  $PQ$  is the locus of point which is equidistant from  $P$  and  $Q$

$(x-1)^2 + (y-4)^2 = (x-k)^2 + (y-3)^2$

$\Rightarrow 2(k-1)x - 2y = k^2 - 8$

y- intercept  $\frac{k^2 - 8}{-2} = -4 \Rightarrow k^2 = 16 \Rightarrow k = 4$

5. Let  $ABC$  be a triangle. Let  $A$  be the point  $(1,2)$ ,  $y = x$  is the  $\perp r$  bisector of  $AB$  and  $x - 2y + 1 = 0$  is the angle bisector of angle  $C$ . If the equation of  $BC$  is given by  $ax + by - 5 = 0$ . Then the value of  $a + b$  is \_\_\_\_\_

**Key : 2**

**Sol :** Image of  $A$  say  $A^1$

w.r.t  $x - 2y + 1 = 0$  lies on  $BC$

$\frac{x-1}{1} = \frac{y-2}{-2} = -2\left(\frac{-2}{5}\right) = \frac{4}{5} \quad A^1 = \left(\frac{9}{5}, \frac{2}{5}\right)$

Equation of  $BC$  joining  $A^1\left(\frac{9}{5}, \frac{2}{5}\right)$  and  $B(2,1)$  is  $3x - y - 5 = 0 \Rightarrow a + b = 3 - 1 = 2$

### Miscellaneous

1. Let  $A\left(\frac{3}{\sqrt{a}}, \sqrt{a}\right), a > 0$ , be a fixed point in the  $xy$ -plane. The image of  $A$  in  $y$ -axis be  $B$ . If the image of  $B$  in  $x$ -axis is  $C$ . If  $D(3\cos\theta, a\sin\theta)$  is a point in the fourth quadrant such that the maximum area of  $\triangle ACD$  is 12 square units, then  $a$  is equal to \_\_\_\_\_

**Key : 8**

**2022**

**Jee Mains-**

**Sol :**  $A = \left(\frac{3}{\sqrt{a}}, \sqrt{a}\right); B = \left(\frac{-3}{\sqrt{a}}, \sqrt{a}\right); C = \left(-\frac{3}{\sqrt{a}}, -\sqrt{a}\right)$

Area of  $ACD$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} \frac{6}{\sqrt{a}} & 2\sqrt{a} \\ \frac{3}{\sqrt{a}} - 3\cos\theta & \sqrt{a} - a\cos\theta \end{vmatrix} = 3\sqrt{a}(\cos\theta - \tan\theta)$$

Maximum value  $3\sqrt{a}\sqrt{2} = 12 \quad a = 8$

- 1a. Let  $A\left(\frac{4}{\sqrt{b}}, \sqrt{b}\right)$   $b > 0$ , be a fixed point in  $xy$ -plane. The image of A in x-axis is B. If the image of B in y-axis is C. If  $D(4\cos\theta, b\sin\theta)$  is a point in fourth quadrant such that the maximum area of  $\triangle ACD$  is 24 square units, then b is equal to ———

**Key:** 18

**Sol:**  $A\left(\frac{4}{\sqrt{b}}, \sqrt{b}\right) \quad B\left(\frac{4}{\sqrt{b}}, -\sqrt{b}\right) \quad C\left(\frac{-4}{\sqrt{b}}, -\sqrt{b}\right) \quad D(4\cos\theta, b\sin\theta)$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area of } \triangle ACD &= \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} \frac{8}{\sqrt{b}} & 2\sqrt{b} \\ \frac{4}{\sqrt{b}} - 4\cos\theta & \sqrt{b} - b\cos\theta \end{vmatrix} = 4 \left( \frac{-b\sin\theta}{\sqrt{b}} + \sqrt{b}\cos\theta \right) \\ &= 4\sqrt{b}(-\sin\theta + \cos\theta) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Maximum Area is} &= 4\sqrt{b}\sqrt{2} = 24 \\ &= 2b = 36 \\ &\Rightarrow b = 18 \end{aligned}$$

- 1b. Let  $A\left(\frac{5}{b}, b\right)$   $b > 0$ , be a fixed point in  $xy$ -plane. The image of A in x-axis is B. If the image of B in x-axis is C. If  $D(5\cos\theta, b^2\sin\theta)$  is a point in fourth quadrant such that the maximum area of  $\triangle ACD$  is 20 square units, then b is equal to ———

**Key:**  $2\sqrt{2}$

**Sol:**  $A\left(\frac{5}{b}, b\right) \quad B\left(\frac{-5}{b}, b\right) \quad C\left(\frac{-5}{b}, -b\right) \quad D(5\cos\theta, b^2\sin\theta)$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area of } \triangle ACD &= \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} \frac{10}{b} & 2b \\ \frac{5}{b} - 5\cos\theta & b - b^2\sin\theta \end{vmatrix} \\ &= \frac{1}{2} |-10b\sin\theta + 10b\cos\theta| \\ &= 5b|\cos\theta - \sin\theta| \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Maximum Area is} &= 5b\sqrt{2} = 20 \\ &= b = \frac{4}{\sqrt{2}} \\ &\Rightarrow b = 2\sqrt{2} \end{aligned}$$



### Exercise : III

(More than One Answer Type Questions Including PYQ's)

#### Various forms of straight lines

(Point-slope form, Two point form, Slope-intercept form, Intercept form, Normal form, Symmetric form (parametric form), General form of a straight line)

1. A line through  $A(-5, -4)$  meets the lines  $x + 3y + 2 = 0$ ,  $2x + y + 4 = 0$ ,  $x - y - 5 = 0$  at the points B, C & D, respectively such that  $\left(\frac{15}{AB}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{10}{AC}\right)^2 = \left(\frac{6}{AD}\right)^2$  then
- A)  $\frac{15}{AB} = \cos \theta + 3 \sin \theta$                       B)  $\frac{10}{AC} = 2 \cos \theta + 3 \sin \theta$   
C)  $\frac{6}{AD} = \cos \theta - \sin \theta$                       D) Slope of the line is  $-\frac{2}{3}$

**Key : A, B, C, D**

**Sol :** A line through  $A(-5, -4)$  with slope  $\tan \theta$  is  $\frac{x+5}{\cos \theta} = \frac{y+4}{\sin \theta} = r$ , any point of the line is  $(-5 + r \cos \theta, -4 + r \sin \theta)$ . If this lies on  $x + 3y + 2 = 0$ , we have  
 $-5 + r \cos \theta + 3(-4 + r \sin \theta) + 2 = 0$ .

$$r = \frac{15}{AB} = \cos \theta + 3 \sin \theta$$

Similarly we get  $\frac{10}{AC} = 2 \cos \theta + \sin \theta, \frac{6}{AD} = \cos \theta - \sin \theta$

From condition

$$\begin{aligned} (\cos \theta + 3 \sin \theta)^2 + (2 \cos \theta + \sin \theta)^2 \\ = (\cos \theta - \sin \theta)^2 \\ \Rightarrow \tan \theta = \frac{-2}{3} \end{aligned}$$

2. A ray of light travelling along the line  $x + y = 1$  is incident on the x-axis and after refraction is incident it enters the other side of the x-axis by turning  $\frac{\pi}{6}$  away from the x-axis. The equation of the line along which the refracted ray travels is

- A)  $x + (2 - \sqrt{3})y = 1$                       B)  $(2 - \sqrt{3})x + y = 1$   
C)  $y + (2 + \sqrt{3})x = 2 + \sqrt{3}$                       D)  $y + (2 - \sqrt{3})x = 2 - \sqrt{3}$

**Key : A, C**

**Sol :** The line of the refracted ray passes through the point  $(1, 0)$  and its slope is  $\tan 105^\circ$

$\therefore$  The equation of the line of the refracted

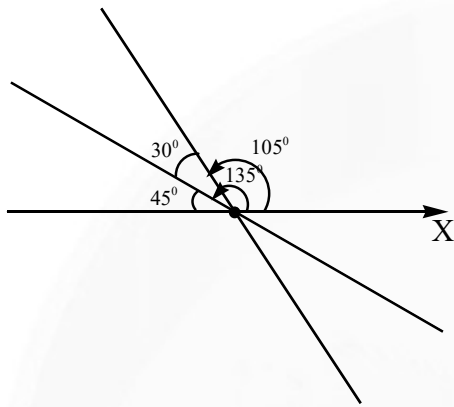
ray is  $y - 0 = \tan 105^\circ (x - 1)$

$$y = -(2 + \sqrt{3})(x - 1)$$

$$\Rightarrow y + (2 + \sqrt{3})x = 2 + \sqrt{3}$$

(or)

$$(2 - \sqrt{3})y + x = 1$$



3. A line is such that its segment between the lines  $5x - y + 4 = 0$ , and  $3x + 4y - 4 = 0$  is bisected at the point  $(1, 5)$ . The equation of line is  $ax + by + c = 0$ . Then

A)  $b + c = -95$

B)  $a + b + c = 12$

C)  $b + c = 3$

D)  $a + b + c = 0$

**Key : A,B**

**Sol :** Given lines are  $5x - y + 4 = 0$ ,  $3x + 4y - 4 = 0$

$$P = (\alpha, 5\alpha + 4), Q = (x, y)$$

$\therefore R(1, 5)$  is mid point of  $\overline{PQ}$

$$\therefore (1, 5) = \left( \frac{\alpha + x}{2}, \frac{5\alpha + 4 + y}{2} \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow x = 2 - \alpha, y = -5\alpha + 6$$

$$\Rightarrow y = 6 - 5\alpha$$

$$Q(x, y) = (2 - \alpha, 6 - 5\alpha) \text{ lies on } 3x + 4y - 4 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow 3(2 - \alpha) + 4(6 - 5\alpha) - 4 = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \alpha = \frac{26}{23}$$

Equation of  $\overline{PQ}$  in two point form

$$y - 5 = \left( \frac{\frac{222}{23} - 5}{\frac{26}{23} - 1} \right) (x - 1)$$

$$\Rightarrow 107x - 3y - 92 = 0$$

$$ax + by + c = 0$$

$$a = 107, b = -3, c = -92$$

4. The equation of the lines passing through the point (1,0) and at a distance  $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$  from the origin is

A)  $\sqrt{3}x + y - \sqrt{3} = 0$       B)  $x + \sqrt{3}y - \sqrt{3} = 0$       C)  $\sqrt{3}x - y - \sqrt{3} = 0$       D)  $x - \sqrt{3}y - \sqrt{3} = 0$

**Key : A,C**

**Sol :** Let equation of line in slope – point form

$$y - 0 = m(x - 1)$$

$$mx - y - m = 0 \dots\dots(1)$$

$$d = \frac{|c|}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}} \Rightarrow \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{|-m|}{\sqrt{1+m^2}}$$

$$\Rightarrow 3(1+m^2) = 4m^2$$

$$\Rightarrow m^2 = 3 \Rightarrow m = \pm\sqrt{3}$$

$$m = \sqrt{3} \Rightarrow \sqrt{3}x - y - \sqrt{3} = 0$$

$$m = -\sqrt{3} \Rightarrow \sqrt{3}x + y - \sqrt{3} = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \sqrt{3}x + y - \sqrt{3} = 0$$

5. The straight line  $3x + 4y - 12 = 0$  meets the coordinates axes A and B. An equilateral triangle ABC is constructed. The possible coordinates of vertex C are

A)  $\left[ 2\left(1 - \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{4}\right), \frac{3}{2}\left(1 - \frac{4}{\sqrt{3}}\right) \right]$       B)  $\left[ -2(1 + \sqrt{3}), \frac{3}{2}(1 - \sqrt{3}) \right]$   
 C)  $\left[ 2(1 + \sqrt{3}), \frac{3}{2}(1 + \sqrt{3}) \right]$       D)  $\left[ 2\left(1 + \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{4}\right), \frac{1}{2}\left(1 + \frac{4}{\sqrt{3}}\right) \right]$

**Key : A,D**

**Sol :**  $A = (4,0), B(0,3), M = \left(2, \frac{3}{2}\right)$

$$AB = \sqrt{16+9} = 5, h = \sqrt{\frac{3}{2}} \times 5 = \frac{5\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

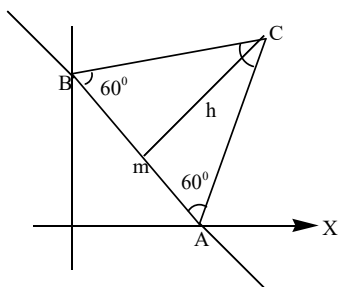
$$\text{Slope of AB} = \frac{-3}{4} \Rightarrow \tan \theta = \frac{-3}{4}$$

$$\text{Slope cm} = \frac{4}{3}$$

$$\text{Coordinates AC} = (x_1 \pm r \cos \theta, y_1 \pm r \sin \theta)$$

$$= \left( 2 \pm 5 \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \left( \frac{3}{5} \right), \frac{3}{2} \pm 5 \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \left( \frac{4}{5} \right) \right)$$

$$= \left( 2 \pm \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}, \frac{3}{2} \pm 2\sqrt{3} \right)$$



6. The area of the triangle formed by the intersection of a line parallel to the x-axis and passing through with the lines  $y = x$  and  $x + y = 2$  is  $4h^2$ . Then the locus of the point P.

**IIT-JEE 2002**

A)  $y = 2x + 1$

B)  $y = -2x + 1$

C)  $y = x + 1$

D)  $y = -x + 1$

**Key : A,B**

**Sol:** A line passing through  $P(h, k)$  and parallel to the x-axis is

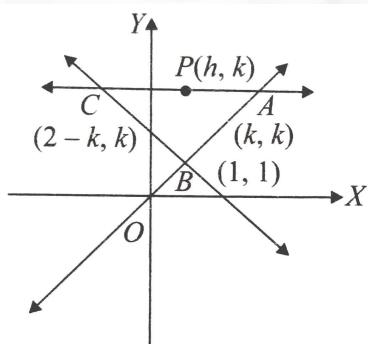
$$y = k \quad \dots(i)$$

The other two lines given are

$$y = x \quad \dots(ii)$$

$$\text{And } x + y = 2 \quad \dots(iii)$$

Let ABC be the triangle formed by the points of intersection of lines (i), (ii) and (iii), as shown in the figure.



Then  $A \equiv (k, k)$ ,  $B \equiv (1, 1)$ , and  $C \equiv (2 - k, k)$ . Therefore,

$$\text{Area of } \triangle ABC = \frac{1}{2} \begin{vmatrix} k & k & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & -k & k \end{vmatrix} = 4h^2$$

Operating  $C_1 \rightarrow C_1 \rightarrow C_2$ , we get

$$\therefore \frac{1}{2} |(2 - 2k)(k - 1)| = 4h^2$$

$$\therefore (k - 1)^2 = 4h^2$$

$$\therefore k - 1 = 2h \text{ or } k - 1 = -2h$$

$$\therefore k = 2h + 1 \text{ or } k = -2h + 1$$

Hence, the locus of  $(h, k)$  is

$$y = 2x + 1 \text{ or } y = -2x + 1$$

### Position of a point w.r.t a line

(Ratio in which the line divides the line joining two points, Position of origin and a point w.r.t given line)

1. The value of  $\theta$  in  $(0, \pi)$  such that the points  $(3, 5)$  and  $(\sin \theta, \cos \theta)$  lie on the same side of the line  $x + y - 1 = 0$

A) 0

B)  $\frac{\pi}{6}$

C)  $\frac{\pi}{4}$

D)  $\frac{\pi}{2}$

**Key : B,C**

**Sol :** The points line on same side of line L

$$L_{11}L_{22} > 0$$

$$(3+5-1)(\sin \theta + \cos \theta - 1) > 0$$

$$\sin \theta + \cos \theta - 1 > 0$$

$$\sin \theta + \cos \theta > 1$$

$$\sin \left( \frac{\pi}{4} + \theta \right) > \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\pi}{4} < \frac{\pi}{4} + \theta < \frac{3\pi}{4}$$

$$\Rightarrow 0 < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$$

2. If a point  $P(x, y)$  lies on the line  $y = x$  such that P and the point  $Q(3, 4)$  are on the same side of the line  $3x - 4y = 8$  then possible value of  $x$  in  $(-10, 10)$

A) -2

B) 5

C) 7

D) -9

**Key : A,B,C**

**Sol:**  $P(x, y)$  is a point on  $y = x$

$$P(x, x)$$

$$Q(3, 4)$$

$$\text{Line : } 3x - 4y - 8 = 0$$

P, Q lie same side of line

$$L_{11}L_{22} > 0$$

$$(3x - 4x - 8)(9 - 16 - 18) > 0$$

$$(-x - 8)(-15) > 0$$

$$(x + 8)15 > 0$$

$$x + 8 > 0$$

$$x > -8$$

3. The triangle OAB is formed by x-axis, y-axis and the line  $3x + 4y - 12 = 0$ . Then the interior point  $(x, y)$  such that both  $x$  and  $y$  are integers

A) (2, 2)

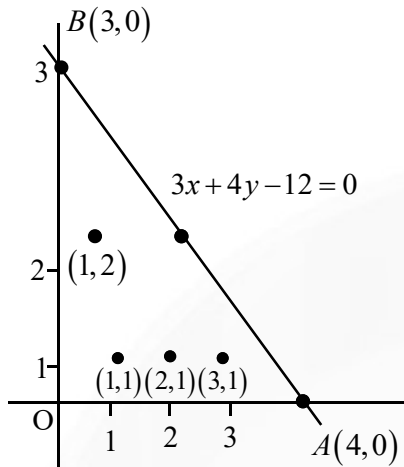
B) (1, 2)

C) (3, 1)

D) (1, 1)

**Key : B,C,D**

**Sol :**



4. If a point  $P(\alpha, \beta)$  lie on the line  $y = -2x$  such that P and the point  $Q(5,4)$  lies opposite sides of the line  $4x + 5y - 20 = 0$  then

A)  $\alpha > \frac{-10}{3}$

B)  $\alpha < \frac{-10}{3}$

C)  $\beta > \frac{20}{3}$

D)  $\beta < \frac{20}{3}$

**Key : A,D**

**Sol :**  $P(\alpha, \beta)$  is a point on  $y = -2x$

$$P(\alpha, -2\alpha), Q(5,4)$$

$$L : 4x + 5y - 20$$

P,Q lies opposite sides of line  $L_{11}L_{22} < 0$

$$(4\alpha - 10\alpha - 20)(20 + 20 - 20) < 0$$

$$(-6\alpha - 20) < 0$$

$$6\alpha + 20 > 0$$

$$\alpha > \frac{-20}{6}$$

$$\alpha > \frac{-10}{3}$$

$$\beta = -2\alpha \quad -2\alpha < -2\left(\frac{-10}{3}\right)$$

$$\beta < \frac{20}{3}$$

5. Which of the following is false for the points  $(1,2)$  and  $(-2,1)$

A) on the same side of the line  $4x + 2y = 1$

B) on the line  $4x + 2y = 1$

C) on opposite side of the line  $4x + 2y = 1$

D) None of these

**Key : A,B**

**Sol:** Line  $L \equiv 4x + 2y - 1 = 0$

$$L_{11}L_{22} = (4 + 4 - 1)(-8 + 2 - 1)$$

$$= (7)(-7)$$

$$= -49$$

$$L_{11}L_{22} < 0$$

$(1, 2)(-2, 1)$  lies on opposite side of line is true

### Distances to a line

**(Perpendicular distance from a point, Distances of given point from the given line measured along a straight line, Distance between parallel lines)**

1. If the lines  $L = 0$ ,  $L_1 : 2x - y - 1 = 0$  and  $L_2 : 3x + 4y - 7 = 0$  have a common point then

A) If L is situated at a maximum distance from point  $(2, 3)$ , then its equation is

$$x + 2y - 3 = 0$$

B) If L is situated at a minimum distance from point  $(2, 3)$ , then its equation is

$$2x - y - 1 = 0$$

C) If L is situated at a maximum distance from  $(2, 3)$ , then its equation is  $2x - y - 1 = 0$

D) If L is situated at a minimum distance from  $(2, 3)$ , then its equation is  $x + 2y - 3 = 0$

**Key : A, B**

**Sol :** Point of intersection  $L_1 : 2x - y - 1 = 0$  and  $3x + 4y - 7 = 0$  is  $(1, 1)$

$\therefore$  clearly L passes through  $(1, 1)$

If it is at maximum distance from  $(2, 3)$

Then line L will be perpendicular to line joining  $(1, 1)$  and  $(2, 3)$

$$\therefore \text{slope of } L = \frac{-1}{2}$$

$$\text{Equation of L is } y - 1 = \frac{-1}{2}(x - 1) \Rightarrow x + 2y - 3 = 0$$

If L is situated at minimum distance from  $(2, 3)$  then L will line passing through  $(1, 1)$  and  $(2, 3)$

$$\therefore y - 1 = 2(x - 1) \Rightarrow 2x - y - 1 = 0$$

2. The lines  $x + 2y + 3 = 0$ ,  $x + 2y - 7 = 0$  and  $2x - y - 4 = 0$  are the sides of a square. The equation of the remaining side of the square can be

A)  $2x - y + 6 = 0$

B)  $2x - y + 8 = 0$

C)  $2x - y - 10 = 0$

D)  $2x - y - 14 = 0$

**Key : A, D**

**Key :** Distance between  $x + 2y + 3 = 0$  and  $x + 2y - 7 = 0$  is  $\frac{10}{\sqrt{5}}$ . Let the remaining side parallel

$$\text{to } 2x - y - 4 = 0 \text{ be } 2x - y + \lambda = 0 \text{ we have } \frac{|\lambda + 4|}{\sqrt{5}} = \frac{10}{\sqrt{5}} \Rightarrow \lambda = 6, -14$$

Thus the remaining side is  $2x - y + 6 = 0$

Or  $2x - y - 14 = 0$

3. The equation of the lines passing through the point  $(1,0)$  and at a distance  $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$  from the origin is

A)  $\sqrt{3}x + y - \sqrt{3} = 0$

B)  $x + \sqrt{3}y - \sqrt{3} = 0$

C)  $\sqrt{3}x - y - \sqrt{3} = 0$

D)  $x - \sqrt{3}y - \sqrt{3} = 0$

**Key : A,C**

**Sol :** The equations of lines passing through  $(1,0)$  are given by  $y = m(x-1)$ . Its distance

from the origin is  $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ . Hence  $\left| \frac{-m}{\sqrt{1+m^2}} \right| = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \Rightarrow m = \pm\sqrt{3}$

Hence the lines are  $\sqrt{3}x + y - \sqrt{3} = 0, \sqrt{3}x - y - \sqrt{3} = 0$

4. The equation of a straight line passing through the point  $(2,3)$  and inclined at an angle of  $\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$  with the line  $y + 2x = 5$

A)  $y = 3$

B)  $x = 2$

C)  $3x + 4y - 18 = 0$

D)  $4x + 3y - 17 = 0$

**Key : B,C**

**Sol :** Let the slope of required line be 'm'

Then  $\frac{1}{2} = \left| \frac{m - (-2)}{1 + (-2)m} \right|$

$\Rightarrow m = \frac{-3}{4} \& \infty$

Hence the equation of line is

$y - 3 = \frac{-3}{4}(x - 2)$  and  $x = 2$

5. The equation of the straight line passing through the intersection of  $x + 2y - 19 = 0$ ,  $x - 2y - 3 = 0$  and at a distance of 5 units from  $(-2,4)$  is

A)  $5x - 12y - 7 = 0$

B)  $5x + 2y + 103 = 0$

C)  $5x - 12y + 7 = 0$

D)  $5x + 12y = 103$

**Key : A,D**

**Sol :** Point of intersection of the lines  $x + 2y - 19 = 0$ ,  $x - 2y - 3 = 0$  is  $P(11,4)$

Equation of a line through P is  $y - 4 = m(x - 11) \Rightarrow mx - y + (4 - 11m) = 0$

$\therefore \left| \frac{m(-2) - 4 + 4 - 11m}{\sqrt{m^2 + 1}} \right| = 5 \Rightarrow 5\sqrt{m^2 + 1} = |-13m|$

$\Rightarrow 25(m^2 + 1) = 169m^2 \Rightarrow m^2 = \frac{25}{144} \Rightarrow m = \pm \frac{5}{12}$

$\therefore$  Required lines are

$5x - 12y = 7$  and  $5x + 12y = 103$



6. The equation of the line passing through the point (2,3) and making an intercept of length 2 units between the lines  $y+2x=3$  and  $y+2x=5$

IIT-JEE 1991

- A)  $3x+4y-18=0$       B)  $y=2$       C)  $3x-4y-18=0$       D)  $x=2$

**Key : AD**

**Sol :** Given lines are

$$2x+y-3=0 \quad \dots(i)$$

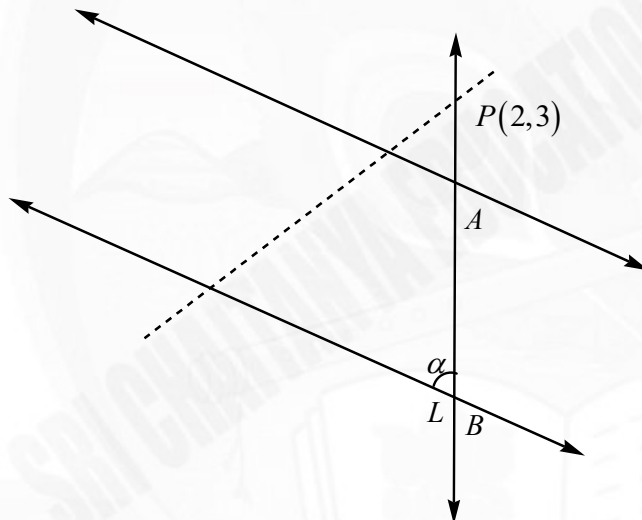
$$\text{And } 2x+y-5=0 \quad \dots(ii)$$

Given  $AB=2$

$AL$  = distance between parallel

$$\text{Lines (i) and (ii)} = \frac{1-3+5}{\sqrt{2^2+1^2}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}$$

$$\text{From } \triangle ALB \sin \alpha = \frac{AL}{AB} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}$$



$$\therefore \tan \alpha = \frac{1}{2}$$

Now slope of given lines is -2.

Let the slope of AB be  $m$ . Then

$$\tan \alpha = \frac{|1m - (-2)|}{|1 + m(-2)|}$$

$$\Rightarrow \pm \frac{1}{2} = \frac{m+2}{1-2m}$$

$$\Rightarrow 1-2m = 2m+4 \text{ or } 2m-1-2m+4$$

$$\vee m = -3/4 \text{ or } m = \infty$$

Therefore, equation of lines can be  $x-2=0$  or  $(y-3) = (-3/4)(x-2)$

$$\text{Or } 3x+4y-18=0$$

### Angle Between Two lines

#### (Condition for parallel & perpendicular lines)

1. Angle made with the x-axis by a straight line drawn through (1,2) so that it intersects  $x + y = 4$  at distance  $\sqrt{6}/3$  from (1,2) is

A)  $105^\circ$                       B)  $75^\circ$                       C)  $60^\circ$                       D)  $15^\circ$

**Key : B,D**

**Sol :** Let the angle be  $\theta$ . Then the equation of the given line is

$$\frac{x-1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{y-2}{\sin \theta}$$

The coordinates of a point on (i) at a distance  $\sqrt{6}/3$  from (1,2) are

$(1 + \sqrt{6}/3 \cos \theta, 2 + \sqrt{6}/3 \sin \theta)$ . This point lies on  $x + y = 4$ . Therefore,

$$1 + \frac{\sqrt{6}}{3} \cos \theta + 2 + \frac{\sqrt{6}}{3} \sin \theta = 4$$

$$\text{Or } \cos \theta + \sin \theta = \sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}$$

$$\text{Or } \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cos \theta + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \sin \theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\text{Or } \cos\left(\theta - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \cos\left(\pm \frac{\pi}{6}\right)$$

$$\text{Or } \theta - \frac{\pi}{4} = \pm \frac{\pi}{6}$$

i.e.,  $\theta = 75^\circ$  or  $\theta = 15^\circ$

2. The equation of a straight line passing through the point (2,3) and inclined at an angle of  $\tan^{-1}(1/2)$  with the line  $y + 2x = 5$  is

A)  $y = 3$                       B)  $x = 2$                       C)  $3x + 4y - 18 = 0$                       D)  $4x + 3y - 17 = 0$

**Key : B,C**

**Sol :** Let the slope of line be  $m$ . Then

$$\frac{1}{2} = \left| \frac{m - (-2)}{1 + (-2)m} \right|$$

$$\text{Or } m = \frac{3}{4} \text{ and } \infty$$

Hence, the equation of line is  $y - 3 = -(3/4)(x - 2)$  and  $x = 2$

3. Two straight lines  $u = 0$  and  $v = 0$  pass through the origin and the angle between them is  $\tan^{-1}(7/9)$ . If the ratio of the slope of  $v = 0$  and  $u = 0$  is  $9/2$ , then their equations are

A)  $y + 3x = 0$  and  $3y + 2x = 0$                       B)  $2y + 3x = 0$  and  $3y + x = 0$   
C)  $2y = 3x$  and  $3y = x$                       D)  $y = 3x$  and  $3y = 2x$

**Key : A,B,C,D**

**Sol :** Let the slope of  $u = 0$  be  $m$ . Then slope of  $v = 0$  is  $9m/2$ . Therefore

$$\frac{7}{9} = \left| \frac{m - \frac{9m}{2}}{1 + m \times \frac{9m}{2}} \right| = \left| \frac{-7m}{2 + 9m^2} \right|$$

$$\text{Or } 9m^2 - 9m + 2 = 0 \text{ or } 9m^2 + 9m + 2 = 0$$

$$m = \frac{9 \pm \sqrt{81 - 72}}{18} = \frac{9 \pm 3}{18} = \frac{2}{3}, \frac{1}{3}$$

$$\text{Or } m = \frac{-9 \pm 3}{18} = -\frac{2}{3}, -\frac{1}{3}$$

Therefore, the equation of the line are

i.  $3y = x$  and  $2y = 3x$

ii.  $3y = 2x$  and  $y = 3x$

iii.  $x + 3y = 0$  and  $3x + 2y = 0$

iv.  $2x + 3y = 0$  and  $3x + y = 0$

4. Straight lines  $3x + 4y = 5$  and  $4x - 3y = 15$  intersect at the point A. Points B and C are chosen on these two lines such that  $AB = AC$ . The possible equation of the line BC passing through the point (1,2)

**IIT-JEE**

**1990**

A)  $x - y + 5 = 0$

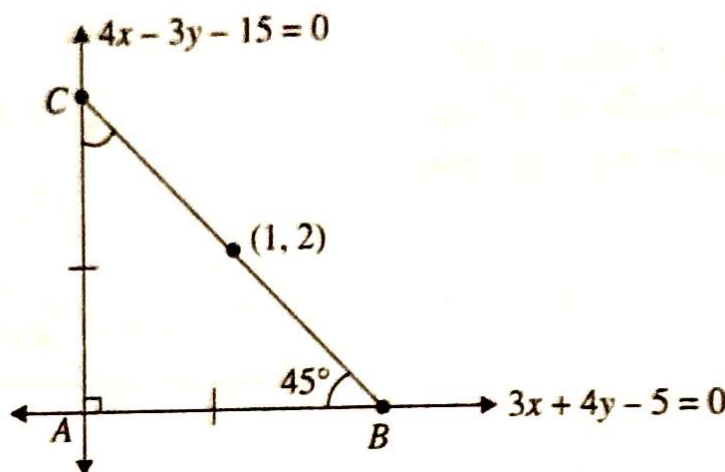
B)  $x - 7y + 13 = 0$

C)  $7x + y - 9 = 0$

D)  $x + y + 5 = 0$

**Key : B,C**

**Sol:** The given straight lines are  $3x + 4y = 5$  and  $4x - 3y = 15$ . Clearly these straight lines are perpendicular to each other ( $m_1 m_2 = -1$ ), and intersect at A. Now, B and C are the points on these lines such that  $AB = AC$  and BC passes through (1,2). From the figure, it is clear that  $\angle B = \angle C = 45^\circ$



Let the slope of BC be  $m$ . Then,

$$\tan 45^\circ = \left| \frac{m + 3/4}{1 - (3/4)m} \right|$$

$$\text{Or } 4m+3=\pm 4(4-3m)$$

$$\text{i.e., } 4m+3=4-3m \text{ or } 4m+3=-4+3m$$

$$\text{i.e., } m=\frac{1}{7} \text{ or } m=-7$$

Hence, the equation of BC is

$$y-2=\frac{1}{7}(x-1) \text{ or } y-2=-7(x-1)$$

$$\text{i.e., } 7y-14=x-1 \text{ or } y-2=-7x+7$$

$$\text{i.e., } x-7y+13=0 \text{ or } 7x+y-9=0$$

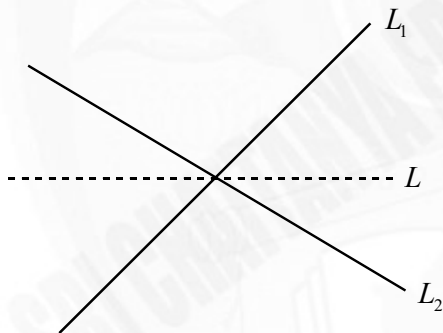
### Foot of Perpendicular and Image of a point w.r.t a line

1. Let  $L_1: 3x+4y-1=0$  and  $L_2: 5x-12y+2=0$  be two given lines. Let image of every point on  $L_1$  with respect a line  $L$  lies on  $L_2$  then possible equation of 'L' can be

A)  $14x+112y-23=0$     B)  $11x-4y=0$     C)  $64x-8y-3=0$     D)  $52y-45x=7$

**Key : A,C**

**Sol :** 'L' must be the angular bisector of  $L_1$  and  $L_2$



$$\frac{3x+4y-1}{5} = \pm \frac{(5x-12y+2)}{13}$$

$$39x+52y-13 = \pm 5(5x+12y+2)$$

$$14x+112y-23=0 \text{ (or) } 64x-8y-3=0$$

2. Locus of the image of the point (2,3) in the line  $2x-3y+4+K(x-2y+3)=0$ ,  $k \in R$  is a

- A) circle with centre (1,2)    B) circle of radius 3  
C) straight line parallel to x-axis    D) circle of radius  $\sqrt{2}$

**Key : A,D**

**Sol :**  $2x-3y+4=0$     ...(1)

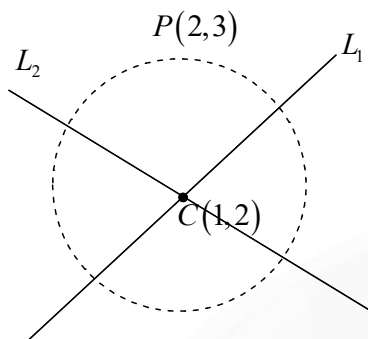
$x-2y+3=0$     ...(2)

Equation (1) and (2) we get

Centre = C(1,2)

Radius = CP =  $\sqrt{(2-1)^2 + (3-2)^2}$

$$CP = \sqrt{2}$$



3. The locus of feet of perpendiculars drawn from origin to the straight lines passing through (2,1) is

A) a straight line

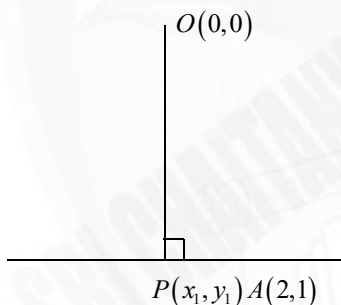
B) a circle with centre  $\left(1, \frac{1}{2}\right)$

C) radius is  $\sqrt{5}$

D) diameters is  $\sqrt{5}$

**Key : B,D**

**Sol :** Let  $P(x_1, y_1)$  be the feet of  
Perpendicular drawn from origin  
 $\overline{OP} \perp \overline{PA}$



$$(\text{slope of } \overline{OP}) \times (\text{slope of } \overline{PA}) = -1$$

$$y_1(y_1 - 1) = -x_1(x_1 - 2)$$

$$\text{The locus is } x^2 + y^2 + 2x - y = 0$$

$$\text{Centre} = \left(1, \frac{1}{2}\right)$$

$$r = \sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{4}} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$$

4. The equation of line segment AB is  $y = x$ . If A and B lie on same side of line mirror  $2x - y = 1$ , then the equation of Image of AB w.r.t to line mirror  $2x - y = 1$  is  $y = mx + c$  then

A)  $m = 70$

B)  $C = -6$

C)  $m = -7$

D)  $C = 6$

**Key : A,B**

**Sol :**  $A(-1, -1), B(0, 0)$  same side of  $2x - y - 1 = 0$

Let  $(h, k)$  be the image of  $A(-1, -1)$

$$\frac{h+1}{2} = \frac{k+1}{-1} = -2 \frac{(-2+1-1)}{5}$$

$$h+1 = \frac{8}{5}, k+1 = \frac{-4}{5}$$

$$A^1\left(\frac{3}{5}, \frac{-9}{5}\right)$$

Let  $(h^1, k^1)$  be the image of  $B(0, 0)$

$$\frac{h^1}{2} = \frac{k^1}{-1} = \frac{-2(-1)}{5}$$

$$h^1 = 4/5, k^1 = \frac{-2}{5}$$

$$B^1 = \left(\frac{4}{5}, \frac{-2}{5}\right)$$

Slope of  $A^1B^1 = 7$

$$\text{Image line is } y + \frac{9}{5} = 7\left(x - \frac{3}{5}\right)$$

$$y = 7x - 6$$

5. For all values of ' $\theta$ ' the lines represented by the equation

$$(2 \cos \theta + 3 \sin \theta)x + (3 \cos \theta - 5 \sin \theta)y - (5 \cos \theta - 2 \sin \theta) = 0$$

A) passes through a fixed point

B) passes through a point  $(1, 1)$

C) pass through a fixed point whose reflection in the line  $x + y = \sqrt{2}$  is  $(\sqrt{2} - 1, \sqrt{2} - 1)$

D) Pass through the origin

**Key : A, B, C**

**Sol :**  $(2x + 3y - 5) \cos \theta + (3x - 5y + 2) \sin \theta = 0$

P. I. of lines  $2x + 3y - 5 = 0$

$3x - 5y + 2 = 0$  is  $(1, 1)$

Let  $(h, k)$  be the reflection of  $(1, 1)$  in the line  $x + y = \sqrt{2}$

$$\frac{h-1}{1} = \frac{k-1}{1} = \frac{-2(1+1-\sqrt{2})}{2}$$

$$h = \sqrt{2} - 1, k = \sqrt{2} - 1$$

$$(h, k) = (\sqrt{2} - 1, \sqrt{2} - 1)$$

## Centers of Triangle

### (Centroid, Circumcentre, incentre, Ortho Centre)

1. Two vertices of a triangle are  $(-2,3)$  &  $(5,-1)$ . If the orthocenter lies at the origin and the centroid on the line  $x + y + 2 = 0$ , then the third vertex can be
- A)  $(-5,3)$       B)  $(-4,-7)$       C)  $(-6,-5)$       D)  $(3,-14)$

**Key: B**

**Sol:** Let the vertices  $A(h,k)$ ,  $B(-2,3)$  and  $C(5,-1)$ , Orthocentre is  $O(0,0)$ .

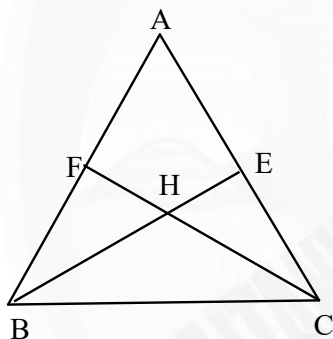
Slope of  $AO \times \text{Slope of } BC = -1$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{k}{h} \times \frac{3+1}{-2-5} = -1 \Rightarrow \frac{k}{h} = \frac{7}{4} \longrightarrow (1)$$

Again Slope of  $BO \times \text{slope of } AC = -1$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{3}{-2} \times \frac{k+1}{h-5} = -1 \Rightarrow \frac{k+1}{h-5} = \frac{2}{3} \longrightarrow (2)$$

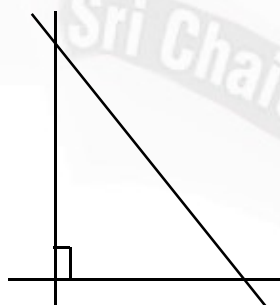
Solving equations(1) & (2), we get  $h = -4$  and  $k = -7$ . Point  $A$  is  $(-4,-7)$



2. If  $H(a,b)$  is the ortho centre of triangle formed by the lines  $2x + 3y - 5 = 0$ ,  $3x - 2y - 1 = 0$  and  $x + y = 5$  then
- A)  $a + b = 2$       B)  $a - b = 0$       C)  $2a + 3b = 5$       D)  $3a - 2b = 1$

**Key : ABCD**

**Sol :**



$H(a,b)$

$$2x + 3y - 5 = 0$$

$$3x - 2y - 1 = 0$$

$$x = 1 \quad y = 1$$

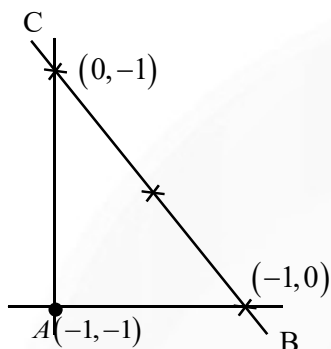
$$H(a,b) = (1,1)$$

3. If  $xy + x + y + 1 = 0$  and  $x + y + 1 = 0$  formed a triangle and H, S, G are the ortho centre, circum centre and centroid of a triangle then

A)  $H(-1, -1)$       B)  $S\left(\frac{-1}{2}, \frac{-1}{2}\right)$       C)  $G\left(\frac{-2}{3}, \frac{2}{3}\right)$       D) None

**Key : ABC**

**Sol :**



$$x + 1 = 0 \quad \dots(1)$$

$$y + 1 = 0 \quad \dots(2)$$

$$x + y + 1 = 0 \quad \dots(3)$$

Solving 1 and 2       $x = -1$        $y = -1$

$$H(-1, -1)$$

S is the midpoint of  $BC = \left(\frac{-1}{2}, \frac{-1}{2}\right)$

$$3G = 2S + H$$

$$= \left(\frac{-1-1}{3}, \frac{-1-1}{3}\right) = \left(\frac{-2}{3}, \frac{-2}{3}\right)$$

4. Let  $A(1, 0), B(6, 2), C\left(\frac{3}{2}, 6\right)$  be the vertices of a triangle ABC if P is any point inside of a triangle such that the triangle APC, triangle APB and triangle BPC have equal area and  $Q\left(\frac{-7}{6}, \frac{-1}{3}\right)$  then

A)  $P\left(\frac{17}{6}, \frac{8}{3}\right)$       B)  $PQ = 5$       C)  $P\left(\frac{17}{3}, \frac{5}{3}\right)$       D)  $PQ = 7$

**Key : AB**

**Sol :** P is the centroid of triangle ABC

$$P = \left(\frac{1+6+\frac{3}{2}}{3}, \frac{0+2+6}{3}\right) = \left(\frac{17}{6}, \frac{8}{3}\right)$$

$$PQ = 5$$

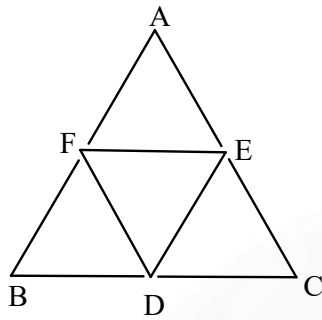
5. The coordinates of feet of perpendiculars from the vertices A, B, C of triangle ABC on the opposites are  $D(20, 25), E(8, 16)$  and  $F(8, 9)$  respectively and triangle ABC is acute angled triangle and ortho centre of the triangle ABC is  $(a, b)$  then

A)  $a + b = 25$       B)  $b - a = 5$       C)  $ab = 150$       D)  $\frac{a}{b} = \frac{2}{3}$



**Key : A,B,C,D**

**Sol :**



If triangle is acute angle triangle then the incentre of  $\triangle DEF$  is the ortho center of triangle ABC

$H(a,b)$  = use in centre formula for  $\triangle DEF = (10,15)$

$\therefore a=10$  and  $b=15$

### Various Triangles and four sided figures

#### (Area of triangle and parallelogram)

1. If  $H=(3,4)$  and  $C=(1,2)$  are ortho center and circum centre of  $\triangle PQR$  and the equation of the side PQ is  $x-y+7=0$  then
  - A) Equation of circum circle is  $(x-1)^2+(y-2)^2=80$
  - B) Equation of circum circle is  $(x-1)^2+(y-2)^2=70$
  - C) Centroid is  $\left(\frac{5}{3}, \frac{8}{3}\right)$
  - D) Circum radius  $=\sqrt{70}$

**Key : B,C**

**Sol :**

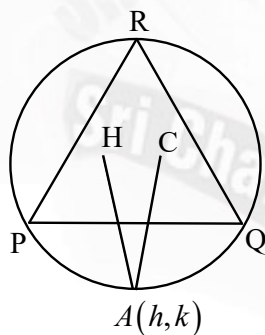


Image of orthocenter

Lies on the circle

Let  $A=(h,k)$  be the image

$$\frac{h-3}{1} = \frac{k-4}{-1} = -2 \left( \frac{3-4+7}{2} \right)$$

$\therefore h=-3, k=10$

$$\text{Radius} = CA = \sqrt{(1+3)^2 + (2-10)^2} = \sqrt{80}$$

$$\text{Equation of circle is } (x-1)^2 + (y-2)^2 = (\sqrt{80})^2$$

Centroid divides here H,C in the ratio of 2:1

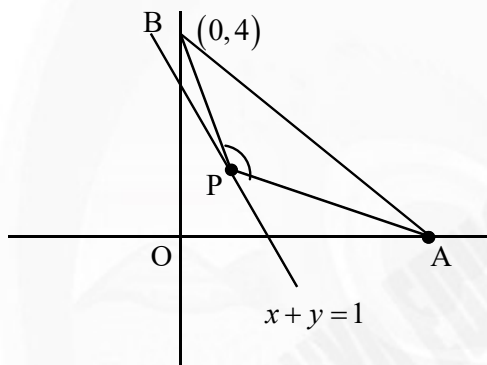
$$G = \frac{2C + H}{3} = \left(\frac{5}{3}, \frac{8}{3}\right)$$

2. If the area of  $\triangle OPB$  = area of  $\triangle OPA$  where O in origin,  $A = (6,0)$ ,  $B = (0,4)$  and P lies on the line  $x + y = 1$  then possible coordinates of P are \_\_\_\_

- A)  $\left(\frac{3}{5}, \frac{2}{5}\right)$       B)  $(3, -2)$       C)  $(2, -1)$       D)  $\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$

**Key : A,B**

**Sol :**



Let  $P = (x, 1-x)$ , be the point

Area of  $\triangle OPB$  = area of  $\triangle OPA$

$$\frac{1}{2} |x \cdot 4 - (1-x) \cdot 0| = \frac{1}{2} |x \cdot 0 - 6(1-x)|$$

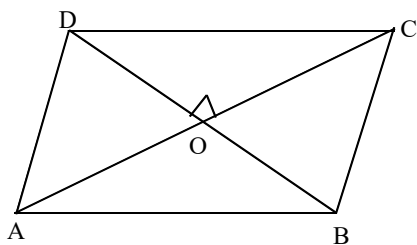
$$|4x| = |6(x-1)| \Rightarrow x = 3 \text{ or } \frac{3}{5}$$

3. A diagonal of rhombus ABCD is member of both the families of lines  $(x + y - 1) + t(2x + 3y - 2) = 0$  and  $(x - y + 2) + s(2x - 3y + 5) = 0$  and one of the vertices of the rhombus is  $(3, 2)$ . Of the area of the rhombus is  $12\sqrt{5}$  units. Then the other vertices are

- A)  $\left(\frac{9}{5} - 2\sqrt{5}, \frac{-2}{5} + \sqrt{5}\right)$       B)  $\frac{9}{5} + 2\sqrt{5}, \frac{-2}{5} + \sqrt{5}$   
 C)  $\left(\frac{9}{5} - 2\sqrt{5}, \frac{-2}{5} + 2\sqrt{5}\right)$       D)  $\left(\frac{9}{5} + 2\sqrt{5}, \frac{-2}{5} - \sqrt{5}\right)$

**Key : A,D**

**Sol :**



The point of intersection of  $x + y - 1 = 0$ ,  $2x + 3y - 2 = 0$  is  $(1, 0)$

The point of intersection of  $x - y + 2 = 0$ ,  $2x - 3y + 5 = 0$  is  $(-1, 1)$

$\therefore$  Let diagonal AC passes through  $(1, 0), (-1, 1)$

$\therefore$  Equation of AC is  $x + 2y - 1 = 0$

Let  $B = (3, 2)$

$\therefore$  The vertex  $(3, 2)$  lies on other diagonal BD.  $AC \perp BD \Rightarrow$  equation of BD is  $2x - y = 4$ .

Solving  $x + 2y - 1 = 0$ ,  $2x - y = 4$

$$\Rightarrow O = \left( \frac{9}{5}, \frac{-2}{5} \right)$$

$\therefore$  O is midpoint of BD  $\Rightarrow D = \left( \frac{3}{5}, \frac{-14}{5} \right)$

Length of  $BD = \frac{12\sqrt{5}}{5}$  and Area  $= 12\sqrt{5}$

$$\frac{1}{2} \times AC \times BD = 12\sqrt{5}$$

$\therefore$  length of AC  $= 10$

Using formula of  $(x_1 \pm r \cos \theta, y_1 \pm r \sin \theta)$

$$A = \left( \frac{9}{5} - 2\sqrt{5}, \frac{-2}{5} + \sqrt{5} \right), C = \left( \frac{9}{5} + 2\sqrt{5}, \frac{-2}{5} - \sqrt{5} \right)$$

4. A line L is drawn from  $P(4, 3)$  to meet the line  $3x + 4y + 5 = 0$ ,  $3x + 4y + 15 = 0$  at points A, B. From point 'A' a line perpendicular to L is drawn meeting the line  $L_2$  at  $A_1$ , similarly from the point 'B' a line perpendicular to L is drawn meeting  $L_1$  at  $B_1$ . Thus  $AA_1BB_1$  is parallelogram and find the equation of L such that area of parallelogram  $AA_1BB_1$  is least

A)  $7x - y - 31 = 0$

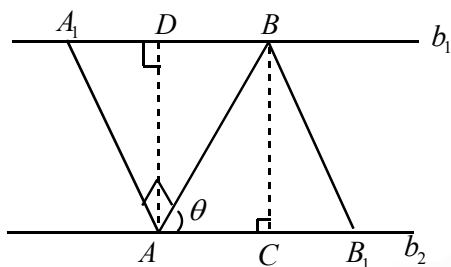
B)  $7x + y - 3 = 0$

C)  $x + 7y + 17 = 0$

D)  $x - 7y + 17 = 0$

**Key : A, D**

**Sol :**



$L_1, L_2$  are parallel lines

$\Rightarrow$  distance between  $L_1, L_2$

$$= \left| \frac{15-5}{\sqrt{3^2+4^2}} \right| = 2$$

$$\therefore AD = BC = 2$$

Let  $\angle BAC = \theta$

$$\therefore AB = 2 \operatorname{cosec} \theta$$

$$AA_1 = 2 \sec \theta$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area of parallelogram} &= 2 \times \frac{1}{2} \times AB \times AA_1 \\ &= 4 \sec \theta \cos \theta = \frac{8}{\sin 2\theta} \end{aligned}$$

Area is least of  $\theta = \frac{\pi}{4}$

$$\text{Let slope of AB be } m, \tan \theta = \left| \frac{m_1 - m_2}{1 + m_1 m_2} \right|$$

$$\Rightarrow 1 = \left| \frac{m + \frac{3}{4}}{1 - m \cdot \frac{3}{4}} \right|$$

$$\Rightarrow 1 = \left| \frac{4m+3}{4-3m} \right| \Rightarrow m = -7 \text{ or } \frac{1}{7}$$

$$\therefore \text{equation of line L is } y-3 = -7(x-4) \Rightarrow 9x-y-31=0$$

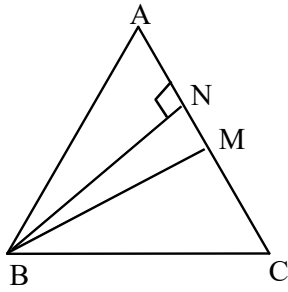
$$y-3 = \frac{1}{7}(x-4) \Rightarrow x-7y+17=0$$

5. In a triangle ABC,  $A = (2, -1)$  and  $7x - 10y + 1 = 0$ ,  $3x - 2y + 5 = 0$  are the equation of altitude and angular bisector of vertex B. The equations of the sides AB, BC are \_\_\_\_ (without finding other vertices)

A)  $10x + 7y - 13 = 0$       B)  $20x + 4y + 67 = 0$       C)  $x - 5y - 7 = 0$       D)  $x - 5y + 7 = 0$

**Key : A,B,C**

**Sol :**



$AC \perp$  to  $7x - 10y + 1 = 0$

$$\therefore \text{slope of } AC = \frac{-10}{7}$$

Equation of AC is  $10x + 7y - 13 = 0$

Equation AB is  $(7x - 10y + 1) + t(3x - 2y + 5) = 0$

AB passes through  $A(2, -1)$

$$\Rightarrow t = \frac{-25}{13}$$

$\therefore$  equation of AB is  $x - 5y - 7 = 0$

Equation of BC is  $(3x - 2y + 5) + \lambda(7x - 10y + 1) = 0$

$$\text{Slope of } BC = \frac{3 + 7\lambda}{2 + 10\lambda} = m$$

Slope of AB =  $1/5$

Slope of angle bisector of AB, BC is  $\frac{3}{2}$

$$\therefore \left| \frac{m - \frac{3}{2}}{1 + 3 \cdot \frac{m}{2}} \right| = \left| \frac{\frac{3}{2} - \frac{1}{5}}{1 + \frac{3}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{5}} \right| \Rightarrow m = -5 \text{ or } \frac{1}{5}$$

$$\frac{3 + 7\lambda}{2 + 10\lambda} = -5$$

$$3 + 7\lambda = -10 - 50\lambda$$

$$57\lambda = -13$$

$$\lambda = \frac{-13}{57}$$

$$(3x - 2y + 5) - \frac{13}{57}(7\lambda - 10 + 1) = 0$$

$$20x + 4y + 67 = 0$$

### Angular bisector of Two lines

(Acute and Obtuse bisector, the bisector containing or do not containing a given point, internal and external bisector)

1. In a triangle ABC,  $AB = AC$ , the equation of AB and AC are  $2x + y = 1$ ,  $x + 2y = 2$ . If the third side BC passes through the point (1,2) then its equation is \_\_\_\_\_
- A)  $x - y + 1 = 0$       B)  $x + y - 3 = 0$       C)  $2x + y - 4 = 0$       D)  $x - 2y + 3 = 0$

**Key : AB**

**Sol :** The bisector of angle between the lines AB, AC are  $\frac{2x+y-1}{\sqrt{5}} = \pm \left( \frac{x+2y-2}{\sqrt{5}} \right)$

$$x - y + 1 = 0, x + y - 1 = 0$$

Lines parallel to these lines and containing the point

$$(1,2) \text{ are } x - y + 1 = 0, x + y - 3 = 0$$

2. Two sides of an isosceles triangle are parallel to the coordinate axes. If  $m_1$  and  $m_2$  are the slopes of the bisectors of the acute angles of the triangles then  $\frac{m_1}{m_2} = \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$
- A)  $\sqrt{2} - 1$       B) 1      C)  $3 - 2\sqrt{2}$       D)  $3 + 2\sqrt{2}$

**Key : CD**

**Sol :** The angles are invariant under translation we can take the vertices of the triangle as  $O(0,0) A(1,0) B(0,1)$

AD and BE are the bisectors of  $\angle A, \angle B$   $\angle OAD = \frac{\pi}{8}, \angle OEB = \frac{3\pi}{8}$

$$m_1 = -\tan \frac{\pi}{8} = -(\sqrt{2} - 1)$$

$$m_2 = -\tan \frac{3\pi}{8} = -(\sqrt{2} + 1)$$

$$\frac{m_1}{m_2} = \frac{\sqrt{2} - 1}{\sqrt{2} + 1} = 3 - 2\sqrt{2} \text{ (or) } 3 + 2\sqrt{2}$$

According as  $|m_1| < |m_2|$  and  $|m_1| > |m_2|$ .

3. If  $L_1$  and  $L_2$  are two lines belonging to the family of lines  $(3+2\lambda)x + (4+3\lambda)y = 7+5\lambda$  such that there are at maximum and minimum distances from the point (2,3) then the equation of the line through the point (1,2) and making equal angles with  $L_1$  and  $L_2$  is \_\_\_\_\_
- A)  $x - 3y + 5 = 0$       B)  $3x + y - 5 = 0$       C)  $x + 2y - 7 = 0$       D)  $2x - y = 0$

**Key : A,B**

**Sol :** The family of lines

$$(3x + 4y - 7) + \lambda(2x + 3y - 5) = 0$$

The lines are concurrent at the point (1,1)

Let  $d$  be the distance of  $B(2,3)$  from the a line through  $A(1,1)$ ,  $d = AB \sin \theta$

$d = 0$ , minimum when  $L$  is along  $AB$

$$L_1 \Rightarrow \frac{y-1}{x-1} = 2 \Rightarrow 2x - y - 1 = 0$$

$d = AB$ , maximum when  $L$  is perpendicular to  $AB$

$$\therefore L_2 \Rightarrow x + 2y - 3 = 0$$

The line which is equally inclined to  $L_1$  and  $L_2$  is along a bisector of angle between  $L_1$  and  $L_2$

$$\frac{2x - y - 1}{\sqrt{5}} = \pm \left( \frac{x + 2y - 3}{\sqrt{5}} \right)$$

$$\Rightarrow x - 3y + 2 = 0, 3x + y - 4 = 0$$

Lines passing through the point  $(1,2)$  parallel to above two lines are  $x - 3y + 5 = 0$

$$3x + y - 5 = 0$$

### Exercise : IV

#### (Paragraph / Matrix Matching Type Questions Including PYQ's)

##### Passage: I.

The coordinates of the feet of the perpendiculars from the vertices A,B and C of a triangle ABC on the opposite sides are D(20,25),E(8,16) and F(8,9) respectively.

01. The maximum number of such triangles ABC is equal to  
A) 1                      B) 2                      C) 4                      D) infinitely many

##### Key: C

02. The coordinates of the orthocenter of the triangle ABC if the triangle is acute angled, are  
A) (5,10)              B) (50,-5)              C) (15,30)              D) (10,15)

##### Key: D

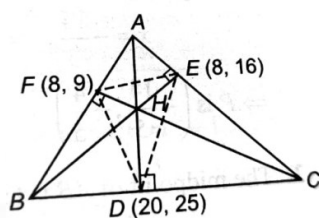
##### Solution:1&2.

If the triangle ABC be acute angled then the incentre of  $\triangle DEF$  ( the pedal triangle of  $\triangle ABC$  ) is the orthocenter of  $\triangle ABC$ .

Now  $DE=15$ ,  $EF=7$  and  $FD=20$ , So the coordinates of incentre of  $\triangle DEF$ , say  $H(a,b)$  are given by

$$a = \frac{15 \times 8 + 7 \times 20 + 20 \times 8}{15 + 7 + 20} = 10$$

$$b = \frac{15 \times 9 + 7 \times 25 + 20 \times 16}{15 + 7 + 20} = 15$$



Thus, the coordinates of incentre of  $\triangle DEF$ , that is the orthocenter of  $\triangle ABC$  are (10,15)

Further, the triangle ABC as well as triangle HBC satisfy the same conditions. Similarly the triangles HCA and CAB satisfy the same conditions. Thus there are 4 such triangles possible, where  $\triangle ABC$  is acute and other three  $\triangle HBC$ ,  $\triangle HCA$  and  $\triangle HAB$  are obtuse

##### Passage : II.

Let A(4,2) and B(2,4) be two given points and L be the straight line  $3x + 2y + 10 = 0$

03. A point P on L such that  $AP + PB$  is minimum is

A)  $\left(-\frac{14}{5}, -\frac{4}{5}\right)$       B)  $\left(\frac{14}{5}, -\frac{4}{5}\right)$       C)  $\left(-\frac{14}{5}, \frac{4}{5}\right)$       D)  $\left(\frac{4}{5}, \frac{14}{5}\right)$

##### Key: A

04. A point Q on L such that  $|AQ - QB|$  is minimum is

A) (2,2)              B) (-2,2)              C) (-2,-2)              D) (2,-2)



**Key: C**

05. A point R on L such that  $|AR - RB|$  is maximum is

- A) (-22,28)      B) (22,28)      C) (-28,22)      D) (28,22)

**Key: A**

**Solution:**

**Solution: 3,4&5**

We note that the points lie on the same side of the given line L.

Image of A(4,2) in the line  $3x + 2y + 10 = 0$

$$A_1(h,k) \text{ is } \frac{h-4}{3} = \frac{k-2}{2} = \frac{-2(3.4+2.2+10)}{9+4} \longrightarrow (1)$$

$\therefore A_1$  is  $(-8,-6)$ . The equation of  $A_1B$  is

$$y-4 = \frac{4+6}{2+8}(x-2) \Rightarrow y = x+2 \longrightarrow (2)$$

Solving (1) & (2)

$$x = -\frac{14}{5}, y = -\frac{4}{5} \Rightarrow P \text{ is } \left(-\frac{14}{5}, -\frac{4}{5}\right)$$

The midpoint of AB is (3,3). Slope of AB is  $\frac{4-2}{2-4} = -1$ .

The equation of the perpendicular bisector of AB is  $y-3 = 1(x-3) \Rightarrow y = x$ . It intersects the line (1) at (-2,-2). Thus the point Q (-2,2)

Equation of AB is  $x + y = 6$ .

Solving with eq. (1), we get  $x = -22, y = 28$ . Thus the point R is (-22,28)

**Passage : III.**

**Family of rays  $(\lambda+1)x + (\lambda+2)y + \lambda = 0; \lambda \in (-1,0]$  fall on x-axis and gets reflected from it.**

06. The equation representing the family of reflected rays is

- A)  $(1+\mu)x + (\mu-2)y + 3 = 0$       B)  $(1-\mu)x + (\mu-2)y + 3\mu = 0$   
C)  $(1+\mu)x + (\mu-2)y + 3\mu = 0$       D)  $(1-\mu)x + (5\mu+2)y + 3\mu = 0$

**Key: C**

07. The set of allowed values of  $\mu$  is

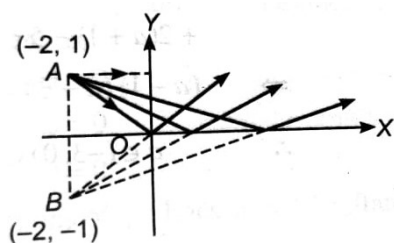
- A)  $(-1,0]$       B)  $R - (0,2)$       C)  $\left[\frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{2}\right)$       D)  $(-\infty, 0)$

**Key: A**

**Solutions: 6 & 7**

$$(\lambda+1)x + (\lambda+2)y + \lambda = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow \lambda(x+y+1) + (x+2y) = 0.$$



It represents the family of lines passing through the point  $A(-2, 1)$ . The reflection of  $A(-2, 1)$  in the  $X$ -axis is  $B(-2, -1)$ . Hence the reflected rays must pass through  $(-2, -1)$ . The extreme line of the incident lines are  $y=1$  and  $x+2y=0$ .

Thus, one of the extreme lines of the reflected rays is  $x-2y=0$

Clearly, the options c passes through  $(-2, -1)$

The limiting rays of reflected rays are  $x-2y=0$  and  $X$ -axis. So the slope of the family

$$(1+\mu)x + (\mu-2)y + 3\mu = 0 \text{ must satisfy } 0 < -\left(\frac{1+\mu}{\mu-2}\right) \leq \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\mu+1}{\mu-2} < 0 \text{ and } \frac{3\mu}{2(\mu-2)} \geq 0$$

$$\Rightarrow -1 < \mu < 2 \text{ and } \mu \leq 0 \text{ or } \mu > 2$$

$$\therefore \mu \in (-1, 0]$$

#### Passage : IV.

Consider the lines  $L_1$  and  $L_2$  defined by  $L_1 : x\sqrt{2} + y - 1 = 0$  and  $L_2 : x\sqrt{2} - y + 1 = 0$ .

For a fixed constant  $\lambda$ , let  $C$  be the locus of a point  $P$  such that the product of the distance of  $P$  from  $L_1$  and the distance of  $P$  from  $L_2$  is  $\lambda^2$ . The line  $y = 2x + 1$  meets  $C$  at two points  $R$  and  $S$ . where the distance between  $R$  and  $S$  is  $\sqrt{270}$ .

Let the perpendicular bisector of  $RS$  meet  $C$  at two distinct points  $R'$  and  $S'$ . Let  $D$  be the square of the distance between  $R'$  and  $S'$

(ADV-2021)

08. The value of  $\lambda^2$  is \_\_\_\_\_

A) 9

B) 10

C) 8

D) 7

Key: A

09. The value of  $D$  is \_\_\_\_\_

A) 75.14

B) 77.14

C) 79.14

D) 80.14

Key: B

Solution: 8 & 9

$$\text{Locus } C = \left| \frac{(x\sqrt{2} + y - 1)(x\sqrt{2} - y + 1)}{3} \right| = \lambda^2$$

$$2x^2 - (y-1)^2 = \pm 3\lambda^2 \text{ for intersection with } y = 2x + 1$$

$$2x^2 - (2x)^2 = \pm 3\lambda^2$$

$$2x^2 = -3\lambda^2 \text{ (taking -ve sign)}$$

$$x = \pm \sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}\lambda$$

Distance between R and S

$$= 2 \left| \sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}\lambda \right| \sec \theta \text{ (tan } \theta \text{ is slope of line)}$$

$$= \sqrt{6}|\lambda|\sqrt{5}, \text{ So } \sqrt{30}|\lambda| = \sqrt{270} (\lambda = \pm 3)$$

$$\Rightarrow \lambda^2 = 9$$

$$\text{Equation of perpendicular bisector } y = -\frac{1}{2}x + 1$$

$$\text{For point of intersection } 2x^2 - \frac{1}{4}x^2 = 13\lambda^2$$

$$x = \pm \sqrt{\frac{12}{7}}\lambda \text{ (taking +ve sign)}$$

$$\text{Distance} = \left| 2 \cdot \sqrt{\frac{2}{7}} \cdot 3 \cdot \sec \theta \right| = 2 \cdot \sqrt{\frac{12}{7}} \cdot 3 \cdot \sqrt{\frac{5}{2}} = 3 \cdot \sqrt{\frac{60}{7}}$$

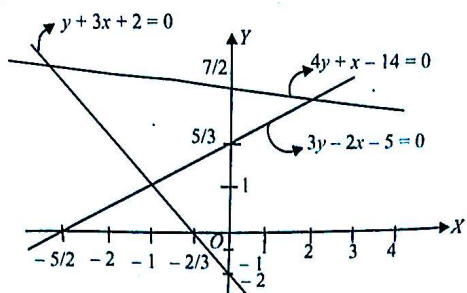
### MATRIX MATCH TYPE

1. Consider the triangle formed by the lines  $y + 3x + 2 = 0, 3y - 2x - 5 = 0, 4y + x - 14 = 0$

Column-I	Column-II
a) Value of $\alpha$ if $(0, \alpha)$ lies inside triangle	p) $(-\infty, 7/3) \cup (13/4, \infty)$
b) Values of $\alpha$ if $(\alpha, 0)$ lies inside triangle	q) $-4/3 < \alpha < 1/2$
c) Values of $\alpha$ if $(\alpha, 2)$ lies inside triangle	r) No value of $\alpha$
d) Value of $\alpha$ if $(1, \alpha)$ lies outside triangle	s) $5/3 < \alpha < 7/2$

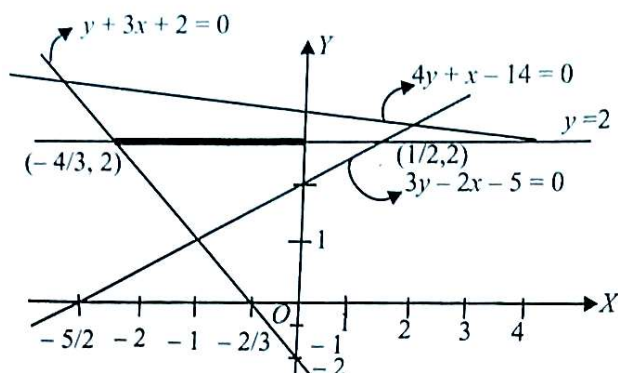
**Key :**  $a \rightarrow s; b \rightarrow r; c \rightarrow q; d \rightarrow p$

**Sol :a)**

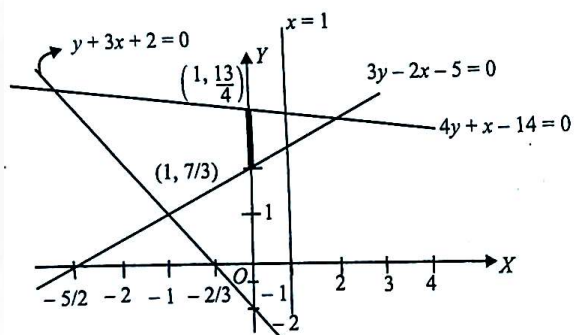


- b) Clearly, point  $(\alpha, 0)$  lies on the x-axis, which is not intersecting any side of triangle, hence no such  $\alpha$  exists.

c)



d)

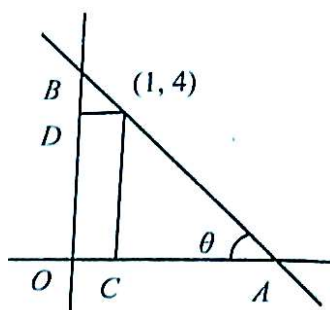


2.

Column-I	Column-II
a) A straight line with negative slope passing through $(1, 4)$ meets the coordinate axes at A and B. The minimum length of $OA + OB$ , O being the origin is	p) $5\sqrt{2}$
b) If the point P is symmetric to the point $Q(4, -1)$ with respect to the bisector of the first quadrant, then the length of PQ is	q) $3\sqrt{2}$
c) On the portion of the straight line $x + y = 2$ between the axis a square is constructed away from the origin with this portion as one of its sides. If 'd' de-notes the perpendicular distance of a side of this square from the origin then the maximum value of 'd' is	r) $9/2$
d) If the parametric equation of a line given by $x = 4 + \lambda / \sqrt{2}$ and $y = -1 + \sqrt{2}\lambda$ where $\lambda$ is a parameter, then the intercept made by the line on the x-axis is	s) 9

**Key :**  $a \rightarrow s; b \rightarrow p; c \rightarrow q; d \rightarrow r$

**Sol :** a)



$$OA = 1 + 4 \cot \theta$$

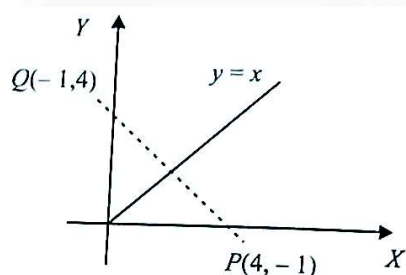
$$OB = 4 + \tan \theta$$

$$OA + OB = 5 + \cot \theta + \tan \theta$$

$$\geq 5 + 2\sqrt{4 \cot \theta \tan \theta}$$

$$= 5 + (2 \times 2) = 9$$

b)

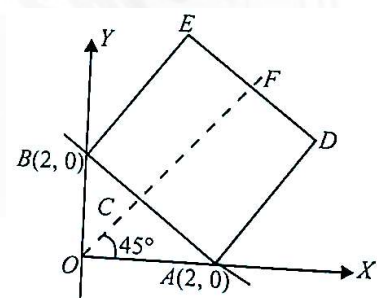


Reflection of  $P(4, -1)$  in  $y = x$  is  $Q(-1, 4)$ . Hence

$$PQ = \sqrt{(4+1)^2 + (-1-4)^2}$$

$$= \sqrt{50} = 5\sqrt{2}$$

c)



Maximum value of d is

$$OF = \sqrt{2} + 2\sqrt{2}$$

$$= 3\sqrt{2}$$

d) The given line is

$$x = 4 + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \left( \frac{y+1}{\sqrt{2}} \right) \Rightarrow y = 2x - 9$$

Hence, the intercept made, by  $x$ -axis is  $9/2$ .

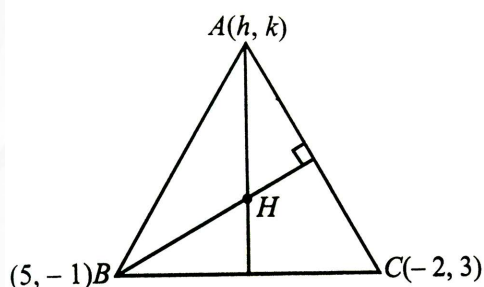
3.

Column-I	Column-II
a) Two vertices of a triangle are $(5, -1)$ and $(-2, 3)$ . If orthocenter is the origin, then coordinates of the third vertex is	p) $(-4, -7)$
b) A point on the line $x + y = 4$ which lies at a unit distance from the line $4x + 3y = 10$ is	q) $(-7, 11)$
c) Orthocentre of the triangle formed by the lines $x + y - 1 = 0, x - y + 3 = 0, 2x + y = 7$ is	r) $(2, -2)$
d) If $2a, b, c$ are in A.P., then lines $ax + by = c$ are concurrent at	s) $(-1, 2)$

**Key :**  $a \rightarrow p; b \rightarrow q; c \rightarrow r; d \rightarrow s$

**Sol :** a)  $AH \perp BC \Rightarrow \left(\frac{k}{h}\right)\left(\frac{3+1}{-2-5}\right) = -1$

$\therefore 4k = 7h \quad \dots(1)$



$BH \perp AC \Rightarrow \left(\frac{0+1}{0-5}\right)\left(\frac{k-3}{h+2}\right) = -1$

$\therefore k - 3 = 5(h + 2) \quad \dots(2)$

$\Rightarrow 7h - 12 = 20h + 40$

$\Rightarrow 13h = -52$

$\Rightarrow h = -4$

$\therefore k = -7$

Hence, point A is  $(-4, -7)$

b)  $x + y - 4 = 0 \quad \dots(i)$

$4x + 3y - 10 = 0 \quad \dots(ii)$

Let  $(h, 4 - h)$  be the point on (i). Then,

$\left| \frac{4h + 3(4 - h) - 10}{5} \right| = 1$

$\Rightarrow h + 2 = \pm 5$

$\Rightarrow h = 3, h = -7$

Hence, the required point is either  $(3, 1)$  or  $(-7, 11)$

c) Since lines  $x + y - 1 = 0$  and  $x - y + 3 = 0$  are perpendicular. Orthocentre of the triangle is the point of intersection of the lines, i.e.,  $(-1, 2)$ .

d) Since  $2a, b, c$  are in A.P., so

$$b = \frac{2a + c}{2}$$

$$\Rightarrow 2a - 2b + c = 0$$

Comparing with line  $ax + by + c = 0$ , we have  $x = 2$  and  $y = -2$ . Hence, lines are concurrent at  $(2, -2)$

4. Consider the lines given by

$$L_1 : x + 3y - 5 = 0$$

$$L_2 : 3x - ky - 1 = 0$$

$$L_3 : 5x + 2y - 12 = 0$$

Column-I	Column-II
a) $L_1, L_2, L_3$ are concurrent if	p) $k = -9$
b) One of $L_1, L_2, L_3$ is parallel to at least one of the other two if	q) $k = -6/5$
c) $L_1, L_2, L_3$ form a triangle if	r) $k = 5/6$
d) $L_1, L_2, L_3$ do not form a triangle if	s) $k = 5$

IIT-JEE 2008

**Key :**  $a \rightarrow s; b \rightarrow pq; c \rightarrow r; d \rightarrow pqs$

**Sol :** Given line are

$$L_1 : x + 3y - 5 = 0$$

$$L_2 : 3x - ky - 1 = 0$$

$$L_3 : 5x + 2y - 12 = 0$$

$L_1$  and  $L_3$  are concurrent if

$$6 - k - 1 = 0 \text{ or } k = 5$$

For  $L_1, L_2$  to be parallel

$$\frac{1}{3} = \frac{3}{-k} \Rightarrow k = -9$$

For  $L_2, L_3$  to be parallel

$$\frac{3}{5} = \frac{-k}{2} \Rightarrow k = \frac{-6}{5}$$

Thus, for  $k = 5$ , lines are concurrent and for  $k = -9, \frac{-6}{5}$ , at least two lines are parallel.

So, for these value of  $k$ , lines will not form triangle.

Obviously, for  $k \neq 5, -9, \frac{-6}{5}$ , lines form triangle.



### Exercise : V

#### (Assertion – Reason / Statement – I & II Type Questions)

In the following questions. Statement –I (Assertion) is followed by Statement-2 (Reason). Each question has the following four choices out of which only one choice is correct.

- a) **Statement -1** is true, **Statement -2** is true and **Statement -2** is the correct explanation for **Statement -1**
- b) **Statement -1** is true, **Statement -2** is true but **Statement -2** is not the correct explanation of **Statement -1**
- c) **Statement -1** is true, **Statement -2** is false
- d) **Statement -1** is false, **Statement -2** is true.

1. **Statement 1:** Consider the point  $A(0,1)$  and  $B(2,0)$  and ' $P$ ' be a point on the line  $4x + 3y + 9 = 0$ , then coordinates of ' $P$ ' such that  $|PA - PB|$  is maximum is  $\left(\frac{-12}{5}, \frac{17}{5}\right)$

**Statement 2:**  $|PA - PB| \leq |AB|$

**Key: D**

**Sol:** Equation of AB is  $y - 1 = \frac{0 - 1}{2 - 0}(x - 0) \Rightarrow x + 2y - 2 = 0$

$$|PA - PB| \leq |AB|$$

Thus  $|PA - PB|$  is maximum when  $A, B$  and  $P$  are collinear.

2. **Statement-1:** A chord  $y = mx + c$  of the curve  $3x^2 - y^2 - 2x + 4y = 0$ , which passes through the point  $(1, -2)$ , subtend a right angle at the origin.

**Statement-2:** Lines represented by the equation

$(3c + 2m)x^2 - 2(1 + 2m)xy + (4 - c)y^2 = 0$  are perpendicular if  $c + m + 2 = 0$ .

**Key: A**

**Sol:** Statement-2 is true as the sum of the coefficients of  $x^2$  and  $y^2 = 3c + 2m + 4 - c = 0 \Rightarrow c + m + 2 = 0$  so the lines are perpendicular if  $c + m + 2 = 0$ .

In statement-1, let the equation of the chord be  $y = mx + c$ , then equation of the pair of lines joining the origin to the points of intersection of the chord and the curve is

$$3x^2 - y^2 - 2x\left(\frac{y - mx}{c}\right) + 4y\left(\frac{y - mx}{c}\right) = 0$$

$$\Rightarrow (3c + 2m)x^2 - 2(1 + 2m)xy + (4 - c)y^2 = 0$$

which are at right angles if  $c + m + 2 = 0$  (using statement-2) and since the line  $y = mx + c$  passes through  $(1, -2)$ ,  $c + m + 2 = 0$ . So statement-1 is also true.



3. **Statement – 1** : If algebraic sum of perpendicular distances from  $(-2, 0)$ ,  $(3, 1)$  and  $(4, 2)$  to the line  $ax + by + c = 0$  is zero then line must pass through  $\left(\frac{5}{3}, 1\right)$  Because

**Statement – 2** : If algebraic sum of perpendicular distances from  $A_i(x_i, y_i)$   $i = 1, 2, 3, \dots, n$  to  $ax + by + c = 0$  is zero then line must pass through centroid of polygon having vertices at  $(x_i, y_i)$ .

**Key.A**

**Sol :** 
$$\sum_{i=1}^n \frac{a_0 x_i + b y_i + c}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}} = 0$$
$$a(\sum x_i) + b(\sum y_i) + nc = 0$$
$$a \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n x_i}{n} + b \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n y_i}{n} + c = 0$$

4. **Statement I** : The point of intersection of the lines joining  $A(2,3)$ ,  $B(-1,2)$  and  $C(-2,1)$ ,  $D(3,4)$  is an internal point of  $\overline{AB}$

**Statement II** :  $A(2,3)$ ,  $B(-1,2)$  are on opposite sides of the line through  $C(-2,1)$  and  $D(3,4)$

**Key.A**

**Sol.** The line through C,D is  $3x - 5y + 11 = 0$ .  $L_A = 2 > 0$ ,  $L_B = -3 < 0$ .

5. **Statement - 1**: The image of the curve  $x^2 = 4y$  in the line  $x + y = 2$  is  $(y-2)^2 + 4(x-2) = 0$

**Statement - 2**:  $x^2 = 4y$  is symmetric with respect to the line  $x + y = 2$ .

**Key.C**

**Sol.**  $P(2t, t^2)$ . Find locus of image of P w.r.t the line  $x + y = 2$ .

6. **Statement-1**: The vertices of a triangle are  $A(x_1, x_1 \tan \theta_1)$ ,  $B(x_2, x_2 \tan \theta_2)$  and  $C(x_3, x_3 \tan \theta_3)$ . If the circumcentre of the triangle ABC coincides with origin and orthocentre  $H(x^1, y^1)$  then  $\frac{y^1}{x^1} = \frac{\sin \theta_1 + \sin \theta_2 + \sin \theta_3}{\cos \theta_1 + \cos \theta_2 + \cos \theta_3}$

**Statement-2**: In a triangle circumcentre, centroid and orthocentre are collinear.

**Key. A**

**Sol.** since circumcentre is origin and  $OA = OB = OC = r$

$$OA = x_1^2 + x_1^2 \sin^2 \theta_1 = x_1 \sec \theta_1$$

$$\therefore x_1 = r \cos \theta_1$$

similarly,  $A(r \cos \theta_1, r \sin \theta_1)$ ,  $B(r \cos \theta_2, r \sin \theta_2)$ ,  $C(r \cos \theta_3, r \sin \theta_3)$

circumcentre (o), centroid (G), and orthocentre (H) are collinear

$$\Rightarrow \text{slope OH} = \text{slope GO}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{y^2 - 0}{x^2 - 0} = \frac{(y \text{ coordinate of } G) - 0}{(x \text{ coordinate of } G) - 0}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{y^1}{x^1} = \frac{\sin \theta_1 + \sin \theta_2 + \sin \theta_3}{\cos \theta_1 + \cos \theta_2 + \cos \theta_3}$$

7. Lines  $L_1, L_2$  given by  $y - x = 0$  and  $2x + y = 0$  intersect the line  $L_3$  given by  $y + 2 = 0$  at P and Q, respectively. The bisector of the acute angle between  $L_1$  and  $L_2$  intersects  $L_3$  at R.

**Statement 1:** The ratio PR:RQ equals  $2\sqrt{2} : \sqrt{5}$

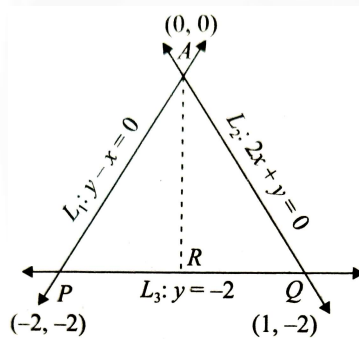
**Statement 2:** In any triangle, the bisector of an angle divides the triangle into two similar triangles

IIT-JEE 2008

**Key : C**

**Sol :** The point of intersection of  $L_1$  and  $L_2$  is  $A(0,0)$ .

Also  $P \equiv (-2, -2), Q \equiv (1, -2)$



Since AR is the bisector of  $\angle PAQ$ , R divides PQ in the same ratio as AP:AQ. Thus  $PR : RQ = AP : AQ = 2\sqrt{2} : \sqrt{5}$ . Hence, statement I is true. Statement 2 is clearly false.